



George Municipality

Final Budget 2019/20 to 2021/22

Medium Term Revenue and
Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

29 May 2019

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY.....	3-4
----------------------	------------

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	5
-------------------------------------	----------

1.1 MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH	5
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.....	5-6
1.3 BUDGET 2018/19 MID-YEAR REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET.....	6
1.4 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	6-10
1.5 BUDGET OVERVIEW OF THE 2019/20 MTREF.....	11-12
1.6 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	12-21
1.7 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	22-23
1.8 CAPITAL BUDGET.....	23-26
1.9 BUDGET SCHEDULES.....	27-39

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	40
---	-----------

2.1 DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MFMA.....	40
2.2 BUDGET PREPERATION PROCESS.....	40-49
2.3 SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	50
2.4 ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET TO IDP.....	51-54
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	55
2.7 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	55-60
2.8 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....	61-135
2.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	136
2.10 MTREF BENCHMARK ASSESSMENT REPORT.....	137-140
2.11 2019 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE VISIT.....	141-144

List of Tables

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2019/20 MTREF.....	12
Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources.....	13
Table 3 – Grants Allocation.....	14
Table 4 – Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for the 2019/20 financial year.....	16
Table 5 – Proposed Water Tariffs.....	17
Table 6 – Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic).....	18
Table 7 – Comparison between current water charges and increases in the DMA area (Domestic).....	18
Table 8 – Comparison between current electricity charges and increases Domestic – Single phase consumer: one part Pre-Paid (VAT exclusive)	19
Table 9 – Indigent – single phase consumers: One-part Pre-paid meter (VAT exclusive)	19
Table 10 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases.....	19
Table 11 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house.....	20
Table 12 – Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases.....	20
Table 13 – MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.....	21
Table 14 – Summary of operating expenditure by type.....	22
Table 15 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class.....	23
Table 16 – Capital budget by department.....	24
Table 17 – Capital funding by source.....	24
Table 18 – Budgeted CRR funds.....	25
Table 19 – Capital expenditure by GFS classification.....	26
Table 20 – A1: Budget Summary.....	28
Table 21 – A2: Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification	29
Table 22 – A3: Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote.....	30
Table 23 – A4: Budgeted Financial Performance by revenue source and expenditure type.....	31
Table 24 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.....	32
Table 25 – A6: Budgeted Financial Position.....	33
Table 26 – A7: Budgeted Cash Flow.....	34
Table 27 – A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	34
Table 28 – A9: Asset Management.....	35-37

Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement.....	38-39
Table 30 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process.....	41-48
Table 31 – SA4: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue.....	52
Table 32 – SA5: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.....	53
Table 33 – SA6: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.....	54
Table 34 – SA15: Investment Particulars by Type.....	61
Table 35 – SA17: Borrowing.....	62
Table 36 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt.....	63
Table 37 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants.....	64
Table 38 – SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds.....	65
Table 39 – SA22: Summary of councillor and staff benefits.....	67
Table 40 – SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors and senior managers).....	68
Table 41 – SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by revenue source and expenditure type.....	69
Table 42 – SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote.....	70
Table 43 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification.....	71
Table 44 – SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote.....	72
Table 45 – SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification.....	73
Table 46 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow.....	74-75
Table 47 – SA32: List of external mechanisms.....	76
Table 48 – SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications.....	77
Table 49 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	79-81
Table 50 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the renewal of assets by asset class.....	82-84
Table 51 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	85-87
Table 52 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class.....	88-90
Table 53 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing expenditure by asset class.....	91-93
Table 54 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance.....	94-96
Table 55 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position.....	97-98
Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects.....	99-127
Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects.....	128-135

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also, includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.
Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.
Virement – A transfer of budget.
Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate / department level.

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayoral Budget Speech

The budget speech will be made available after the Council meeting.

1.2 - Council Resolutions

The Council of George Municipality at a meeting that will take place on Wednesday, 29 May 2019 will table the annual budget for approval. The following draft resolutions are contained in the agenda of the Special Council meeting to be held on 29 May 2019:

RECOMMENDATION

That the following resolutions in terms of section 17(3)(a)(i) and section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for approval.

RESOLUTIONS

- a) that the following policies be approved:
 - (i) Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
 - (ii) Property Rates Policy and By-law;
 - (iii) Tariff Policy;
 - (iv) Unauthorized, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
 - (v) Indigent Policy;
 - (vi) Virement Policy;
 - (vii) Cash Management and Investment Policy;
 - (viii) Travel & Subsistence Policy;
 - (ix) Supply Chain Management Policy;
 - (x) PPPFA Policy;
 - (xi) Asset Management Policy;
 - (xii) Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
 - (xiii) Long Term Financial Plan;
 - (xiv) Liquidity Policy
- b) that the annual budget for the financial year 2019/20 and indicative outer years 2020/21 and 2021/22 be approved as set-out:
 - (i) Capital expenditure by project as contained in annexure "A" to the agenda;
 - (ii) Capital funding by source as contained in annexure "A" to the agenda;
 - (iii) Operating revenue by source as contained in Table A4 in annexure "D" of the budget document;
 - (iv) Operating expenditure by type as contained in Table A4 in annexure "D" of the budget document;
- c) that the tariffs for property rates as reflected in the report be imposed for the budget year 2019/20;
- d) that tariffs and services charges as reflected in the formal tariff list be approved for the budget year 2019/20;

- (e) that the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be approved for the budget year 2019/20 as contained in annexure "E";
- (f) that the capital funding, both internal and external funding, be secured prior to the commencement of any new capital project;
- (g) that the annual budget documentation for 2019/20– 2021/22 as outlined in the budget regulations be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.

1.3– Budget 2018/19 Mid-year Review and Adjustments Budget

The following table shows the original and adjustments budget for 2018/19.

	Original Budget 2018/19 R'000	Adjusted Budget 2018/19 R'000	Difference R'000
Capital	429 111	334 004	95 107
Operating Income	2 094 533	2 059 368	35 165
Operating Expenditure	1 956 195	1 963 177	6 982

The 2018/19 adjustments budget was considered in the preparation of the 2019/20 MTREF. The capital budget must be set at a level that is realistic in terms of the capacity to deliver and the ability to fund.

1.4 – Executive Summary

The Budget Committee was confronted with numerous challenges during the budget process. The following had an impact:

- Although the global economic growth outlook has improved the local economy's GDP is forecasted to increase by 1.5% in 2019 with a moderate improvement over the medium term;
- The impact of the aforementioned on local governments' ability to markedly contribute to reducing unemployment and poverty;
- The pressures of the slow economy on collection rates and the ability of George Municipality's residents to pay their municipal bill;
- The addressing of service delivery shortcomings as identified in the adjustments budget in February 2019 and its effect on the available funding;
- The continued funding constraints with regards to the low available funding for the Capital Budget through the Capital Replacement Reserve and the ability to take up loans to meet the demand for upgrading and replacing of infrastructure; and
- The contribution by George Municipality to the establishment of the Regional Landfill Site.

The 2018/19 adjustments budget in February 2019 again proved that the ability of Council to reduce costs is limited because the fixed cost component of the operating budget exceeds the variable costs by far. The adjustments budget nonetheless defined the basis for the draft 2019/20 budget.

A continued strategy was followed as outlined within this Council's long term financial plan with the compilation of this budget, whereby the following was done:

- The municipality needs to focus on its core functions. During the February 2018 adjustments budget the Budget Committee, Portfolio Councillors in conjunction with the Heads of Departments, scrutinised the budget to affect all possible savings;
- The need to maximise income through efficiencies and the way we do business was investigated before we decided to increase our rates, service charges and other tariffs;
- A revenue enhancement project is ongoing to ensure that all consumers are billed correctly and are contributing to the municipality's income as set out in our tariff policy;
- A provision of R71.3 million was made for debtor's impairment in the operating budget. The writing off, of irrecoverable debt will continue to be scrutinized through the business processes of the internal credit control unit. The unit is guided by an internal credit control committee to ensure that proper credit control measures are performed and to recommend to council the writing off, of debt;
- A provision for a contribution of R45,2 million to the capital replacement reserve (CRR) in the operating budget has been made to grow our reserve;
- The capital contributions policy was reviewed to ensure that the municipality receives fair compensation from bulk capacity sold to developers. The Budget Committee emphasized the principle that developers need to "pay-up-front" before any infrastructure development is carried out by Council;
- A greater emphasis will be placed on improving our cash management practices, within the legal prescripts, to improve our liquidity position.
- The Budget Committee has re-emphasised its wish that the capital budget, as with the previous budget be limited to the available cash funds at our disposal;
- All attempts need to be made to maximise available National and Provincial Government Grants to service part of our capital program;
- The Budget Committee reconfirmed that specific strategic land be identified which may be sold or developed to effect growth in George and to build the CRR.

George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN)

George Municipality has commenced with phased roll-out of the GO GEORGE public transport service that aims to provide reliable, affordable, accessible scheduled public transport service to the community of George. The first trial phase commenced on 8 December 2014 and subsequently phases two and three were rolled out in accordance with the schedule agreed to with the Vehicle Operating Company (VOC), George Link (Pty) Ltd, during the 2015/2016 financial year. It is anticipated that phase 4B will begin operating in the 2018/2019 financial year and phase 4A by latest December 2019. The next phases, 5 and 6 will be implemented thereafter.

The introduction of this service required that the fare structure for George be included in the tariffs list and that the approved fare structure be gazetted. There is currently a process underway with Council for the fare tariff to be reviewed and increased with CPI (inflation) during the current 2019/2020 budget process.

The Automatic Fare Collection System was successfully implemented on 14 November 2018. Fares have been set at the same level as paper tickets however there was additional cost related to the issuing of EMV card - (Europay, MasterCard® and Visa®).

The following municipal processes are included within the GIPTN project, and must be managed to meet the project milestones:

- Legislatively required approvals from Council
- Legislatively required public comment processes
- Progress updates to Mayoral Planning, Mayco and Council
- Supply chain management processes for contracting (on-going)
- National grant funding requires milestones for coming years
- Transfer of PTI/PTNO funds contingent on reaching milestones
- High-level milestones will be submitted to NT for payment schedule

The following key milestones of the GIPTN project have been set:

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Position of Bus Stops | - Complete for urban stops |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Construction of Bus Stops (600) | - 95% completed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Operator Contract – final | - November 2014 (concluded) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> York Street depot | - Functioning |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fare Collection and ITS Management | - Appointment through Province |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auxiliary contracts | - In progress |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure | - On-going |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Operations, Oversight and Reporting | - On-going |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Operating Company | - Established and operational |

Corporate Structure – A Council decision taken in 2016 placed the GIPTN function under the Municipal Manager's structure. The latest macro structure has moved the GIPTN function to Protection Services. It would be crucial to ensure that the necessary personnel structure to manage and operate the function is established and capacitated.

It must be specifically noted that the roll-out of the GIPTN project is being implemented on a very restricted budget and roll-out influences revenue required to fund operational costs.

An application was submitted to National Treasury (via the national Department of Transport) for additional funding in the 2017/18 financial year. Infrastructure is a key element, but is dependent on the grant funding received, however, the estimated shortfall is in the region of R100 million.

The municipality did not receive any adjustment budget funding during the 2017/18 financial year. It should be noted that adjustments funding is highly influenced by performance of cities. It is critical that the next phase be rolled out by the end of the year.

The gazetted national 2019/20 three-year budget for public transport is as follows:

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
National Grant	(R '000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
Operations	162 997	117 289	121 990
Infrastructure	502	6 843	11 452
Sub-Total: PTNG	163 499	124 132	133 442
Provincial Grant			
Operation	106 747	112 618	119 375
Total - Grants	270 246	236 750	252 817

The GIPTN has requested a municipal contribution of at least 30% based on the requirements contained in paragraph 4.2.4.3 of the Financial Agreement signed between the George Municipality and the Department of Transport and Public Works. George Municipality is unfortunately not in a financial position to make this contribution.

MFMA Circulars

National Treasury sent out MFMA Circular No. 93 on 7 December 2018 providing guidance to municipalities on their 2019/20 budgets and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). Circular No.93 was followed up by Circular No.94 dated 8 March 2019. Circular No. 93 & 94 reminds us of the key focus areas for the 2019/20 budget process, and that it must be read together with MFMA Circulars no. 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 89 and 91. It is essential reading material to understand the background to this budget.

National Treasury has also set out the requirements for funding the budget and producing a credible budget.

Funding the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has 'balanced' its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

Under old budget formats a 'balanced' income generated approach was a key objective and this assisted in ensuring that outflows were matched by inflows, provided revenue collections were realistic. However, GRAP compliant budgets necessitate that budget 'balancing' be much more comprehensive.

New budgeting and accounting formats demand that the budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Income Statement), the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet) and the Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows must be considered simultaneously to ensure effective financial management and sustainability and to ensure that the budget is funded.

A Credible Budget

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

Budgeted Deficit versus Depreciation

The depreciation budget for the MTREF, calculated on the existing assets, is R162.8 million for 2019/20, R147.1 million and R141.1 million respectively for the two outer years.

Depreciation is calculated by using the straight-line method over the life-span of the asset. The assets in the asset register are funded from different funding sources and the depreciation of these assets is also treated differently.

George Municipality has used the “cost model” to implement GRAP 17. The fact that George Municipality has created 75% of its depreciable asset base in the last ten years has increased the depreciation cost beyond normal tariff increases.

As example, a filtration plant was constructed with funds from the emergency drought relief grant. A capital asset of ± R95 million was created with an estimated life span of 20 years. The impact on the depreciation budget was an additional depreciation to the amount of R4.75 million per year.

It is impossible to give this burden through to the inhabitants of George. To soften the impact of this depreciation a “claw back” of depreciation is done during the budget process as part of the tariff setting. This inevitably leads to a budgeted deficit on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance.

1.5 – Budget Overview of the 2019/20 MTREF

This section provides an overview of the George Municipality's 2019/20 to 2021/22 MTREF. It includes an assessment of how the budget links with the national and provincial government contexts along with a review of the fiscal position of George Municipality.

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of national, provincial and district government. The spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in George. George alone cannot meet these challenges. It requires support from the other spheres of Government through the direct allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

Per Circular No. 93 & 94, the following headline inflation forecasts underpin the national 2019 Budget:

Fiscal Year	2017/18 Actual	2018/19 Estimate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
			Forecast		
Headline CPI Inflation	5.3%	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%

Source: 2019 Budget Review

The growth parameters apply to tariff increases for property rates, user and other charges raised by municipalities and municipal entities, to ensure that all spheres of government support the national macroeconomic policies, unless it can be shown that external factors impact otherwise.

The budget process in George followed the requirements of the MFMA. A Table of key deadlines was tabled in Council by the Mayor during August 2018.

A Budget Committee was established to examine, review and prioritise budget proposals from departments.

Over the 3-year period, the Municipality is planning to spend R1 0745.5 million on capital investment for the infrastructure needs of the City. In 2019/20 the capital budget is R344 million. Operating expenditure in 2019/20 is budgeted at R2 289 million and the operating revenue is budgeted at R2 282 million.

The MFMA requires municipalities to set out measurable performance objectives when tabling their budgets. These "key deliverables" link the financial inputs of the budget to service delivery on the ground.

As a further enhancement to this, quarterly service targets and monthly financial targets are contained in the Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). This must be approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the final budget and forms the basis for the Municipality's in year monitoring.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed MTREF:

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2019/20 MTREF

	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2018/19 R	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20 R	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21 R	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22 R
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 927 596 930	2 216 949 630	2 342 156 546	2 441 468 972
Less: Total expenditure	1 963 177 193	2 270 007 094	2 385 781 997	2 466 219 647
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital transfers and contributions	-35 580 263	-53 057 464	-43 625 451	-24 750 675
Plus: Capital transfers and contributions	131 771 300	62 478 891	55 111 851	57 017 451
Surplus/(Deficit)	96 191 037	9 421 427	11 486 400	32 266 776
Total Capital Expenditure	334 004 202	344 721 281	383 913 922	353 039 513

1.6 – Operating Revenue Framework

For George Municipality to continue maintaining / improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines, Circular No. 93 & 94;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy;
- The municipality's Credit Control and Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Tariff policy and structure;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).
- Revenue enhancement plan.

The following table is a summary of the 2019/20 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources

WC044 George - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	192 654	211 433	235 054	254 955	260 105	260 105	279 613	300 584	323 128
Service charges - electricity revenue	534 778	565 450	603 332	647 628	642 101	642 101	723 026	765 868	811 235
Service charges - water revenue	110 115	121 172	117 657	134 199	130 899	130 899	127 469	135 117	143 225
Service charges - sanitation revenue	77 683	81 869	87 952	89 395	89 395	89 395	101 020	109 661	118 982
Service charges - refuse revenue	54 001	61 814	69 778	77 805	77 805	77 805	85 163	92 828	101 183
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 423	3 756	3 271	5 596	5 896	5 896	6 183	6 480	6 808
Interest earned - external investments	30 704	37 304	50 166	38 610	44 067	44 067	43 180	45 352	47 648
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 710	4 156	4 677	5 805	5 805	5 805	6 096	6 401	6 721
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	61 062	48 384	81 503	72 569	72 569	72 569	76 126	80 182	84 259
Licences and permits	2 262	2 126	2 742	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 516	3 695	3 872
Agency services	8 539	9 445	11 258	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 848	9 291	9 755
Transfers and subsidies	297 574	310 241	402 555	473 230	485 000	485 000	605 092	582 686	565 615
Other revenue	81 903	76 276	89 872	107 011	97 776	97 776	151 618	204 013	219 040
Gains on disposal of PPE	39	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 458 447	1 533 719	1 759 815	1 918 575	1 923 188	1 923 188	2 216 950	2 342 157	2 441 469
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	129 417	149 591	202 853	175 958	136 180	136 180	62 479	55 112	57 017
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	1 587 864	1 683 309	1 962 668	2 094 533	2 059 368	2 059 368	2 279 429	2 397 268	2 498 486

Revenue generated from property rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue source of the municipality. The above table considers revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality and capital transfers and contributions.

The operating revenue increases from R2 059 billion to R2 279 billion.

The **11%** increase in revenue is mainly due to:

- An increase in Other Revenue – is mainly due to an increase in the GIPTN fare revenue for the roll-out of further phases.
- An increase in Transfers Recognised – Operational is mainly due to an increase in the following grants:
 - Human Settlements Grant (R69.6m – 2018/19 to R156.9m – 2019/20).
 - The Equitable Share allocation – from R137.4m in 2018/19 to R149.9m in 2019/20.
 - The Public Transport Network grant – from R123m in 2018/19 to R163.5m in 2019/20.
 - The George Integrated Public Transport Network Grant (GIPTN) – from R101m in 2018/19 to R106.7m in 2019/20.

- The decrease in Transfers Recognised – Capital is mainly due to a decrease in the following grants:
- Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) – (R44m – 2018/19 to R502 thousand - 2019/20);
 - Human Settlements Grant (R24.9m – 2018/19 to R6.6m – 2018/19); and
 - Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) – (R13m – 2018/19 to R10m -2019/20).

The table also gives the percentage increases in property rates and the service charges.

The following table provides a breakdown of the various grants allocated to George Municipality over the medium term:

Table 3 – Grants Allocation

Local government allocations 2019/20 – 2021/22			
	Medium Term Estimates		
	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000
National Grants	384 786	354 665	381 376
Equitable share	149 978	163 760	179 113
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	7 000	5 000	6 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	40 104	42 223	45 271
Electrification Programme (INEP)	10 044	10 000	8 000
Financial Management (FMG)	1 550	1 550	1 550
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	163 499	124 132	133 442
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWP)	5 111	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development (ISDG)	7 500	8 000	8 000
Provincial Grants	282 345	289 426	252 048
Human Settlement Development Grant	163 500	164 460	120 700
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	448	475	503
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	841	-
Library Services	9 793	9 950	10 841
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	422	482	482
Integrated Transport Planning	600	600	600
Financial Management Support Grant	255	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	380	-	-
GIPTN – Operations	106 747	112 618	118 812
Thusong Services Centre Grant	200	-	111
Total Allocations	667 131	644 091	633 424

SERVICE CHARGES AND MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS:

The following tariff increases are proposed:

▪ Electricity	:	13.07%
▪ Water	:	6%
▪ Rates	:	7.5%
▪ Refuse	:	9%
▪ Sewerage	:	8.5%
▪ Other (miscellaneous)	:	5%

TARIFF CHANGES SUGGESTED FOR 2019/20**Rates Tariffs**

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

Implementation of General Valuation Roll on 1 July 2018

The new General Valuation Roll was implemented on 1 July 2018 and will be valid to 30 June 2022. The implementation of the General Valuation Roll necessitates an evaluation of the current practices regarding applicable discounts and rebates on rates. The 15% rebate that was applicable on all residential properties charges for rates has been discontinued.

Furthermore, the 40% rebate on rural residential properties used for residential properties has been phased out.

The process followed with the general valuation roll as from 1 July 2018 were as follows:

- All properties were valued at market value;
- 1696 objections were received and processes;
- The valuation appeal board met on the following dates, 21-23 May 2018 and 11-18 June 2018.

4.2 Rates Charges**4.2.1 Municipal Valuation Threshold**

On qualifying residential properties, up to a maximum valuation of R150 000 which amount includes the R15 000 as per Section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA and the R135 000 reduction granted as per paragraph E1.1.2 of the approved Rates Policy will be deducted from the total valuation before rates are levied.

4.2.2 Rates Revenue

The public's reaction to the ever-increasing tariff hikes in electricity charges has resulted in a decline in revenue from electricity sales. George Municipality must reduce its reliance on electricity as its main

source of income and will have to focus on the rates revenue. Given the afore-mentioned it is proposed that rates increase by 7.5%

Table 4 – Proposed rates to be levied for the 2019/20 financial year

Category of Property	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2019)
Residential properties (include Rural res)	R0.006773
State owned properties	R0.009556
Business & Commercial	R0.009556
Agricultural	R0.001693
Vacant land – Residential	R0.009204
Municipal properties	-
Industrial	R0.009556
Public Service Infrastructure property (normal)	R0.001693
Public Service Infrastructure property (phase out)	R0.000169
Public benefit organisation properties	R0.001693 (100% rebate)

Water Tariffs

South Africa faces similar challenges regarding water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective.

During the tariff modelling exercise, it was acknowledged that the basic charge for water does not cover the basic cost for the water service and that the structure needs to be changed and remodelled in future budgets.

A tariff increase of 6% from 1 July 2019 for water is proposed. In addition, 6kℓ water per 30-day period will be granted free of charge to all households. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate per kilolitre.

The tariff structures of the DMA and George are different. The 6% increase in the current tariff will apply to the DMA area as well. George Municipality is reassessing the basic charge for water service to ensure that it is cost reflective of the fixed costs components needed to deliver water to the consumers.

The budget committee was confronted with the call by National Treasury to keep the tariff increases within the upper limit of 3 to 6 per cent target band together with the double-digit electricity bulk purchase tariff increase on the one hand and the need for additional budget for capital renewal and operational costs in the departments on the other hand. The committee elected to increase water tariffs by 6 per cent for usage in the normal band of 6-20 kilolitres. The step tariffs for domestic households (excluding industries/businesses) will be reviewed for the water usage above 20 kilolitres per month. This will lead to an increase in the tariff of above 6 per cent. See proposal below.

Council has embarked on a war on leaks – project to curb water losses. The installation of smart water meters has also been approved to assist in the process. This will bring down the water losses and a decline in the associated cost of purifying water. It will also improve the management of the water usage by indigent households where excessive usage is often registered.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential in George are as follows:

Table 5 – Proposed Water Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2018/19	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2019/20
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	Free	Free
(ii) 6 to 15 kℓ per 30-day period	14.84	15.73
(iii) 15 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	17.09	18.12
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	20.48	23.55
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	24.59	29.51
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	28.04	35.05
NON-RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	14.84	15.73
(ii) 6 to 15 kℓ per 30-day period	14.84	15.73
(iii) 15 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	17.09	18.12
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	20.48	21.71
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	22.47	23.82
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	24.59	26.07

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Table 6 – Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
20	323.99	343.49	19.5	6%
30	576.25	655.01	78.76	13.67%
40	920.79	1093.15	172.36	18.72%
50	922.36	977.70	221.56	18.99%
80	1 763.56	1 869.37	523.82	24.25%
100	2 324.36	2 463.82	664.02	24.41%

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential in the DMA area is as follows:

Table 7 – Comparison between current water charges and increases in the DMA area (Domestic)

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2018/19	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2019/20
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	Free	Free
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	6.60	7.00
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	7.57	8.02
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	9.09	9.64
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	10.90	11.55
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	12.44	13.19
NON-RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	6.60	7.00
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	6.60	7.00
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	7.57	8.02
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	9.09	9.64
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	9.96	10.56
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	10.92	11.58

Electricity Tariffs

A tariff increase of 13.07% from 1 July 2019 for electricity is proposed.

The local authority tariff increase is effective from 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020. During the April 2019 to June 2019 three-month period, the 2018/19 local authority tariffs are still applicable.

NERSA sets benchmark tariffs as a guideline and it should be noted that the guideline is not an automatic increase in tariffs. This municipality has a distribution license and is still required to apply to NERSA for the approval of our tariffs. The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the domestic customers:

**Table 8 – Comparison between current electricity charges and increases
Domestic – Single phase consumer: one part Pre-Paid (VAT exclusive)**

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 171.95 c / unit R	Proposed amount Payable 194.42 c / unit R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	171.95	194.42	22.47	13.07%
250	429.88	486.05	56.17	13.07%
500	859.75	972.10	112.35	13.07%
750	1 289.63	1 458.15	168.52	13.07%
1 000	1 719.50	1 944.20	224.70	13.07%
2 000	3 439.00	3 888.40	449.40	13.07%

Table 9 – Indigent – single phase consumers: One part Pre-paid meter (VAT exclusive)

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 121.96 c / unit R	Proposed amount Payable 137.90 c / unit R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	36.59	41.37	4.78	13.07%
250	219.53	248.22	28.69	13.07%
450	463.45	524.02	60.57	13.07%

Indigent households will receive 70kWh electricity free at the beginning of each month.

Sanitation tariffs

A tariff increase of 8.5% for sanitation from 1 July 2019 is proposed.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 10 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

CURRENT TARIFF 2018/19 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2019/20 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
2 443.68	2651.39	207.71	8.5%

Waste Removal tariff

A 9% increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2019.

Table 11 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house

CURRENT TARIFF 2018/19 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2019/20 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
2 286.72	2492.53	205.81	9.0%

Table 12 – Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2018/19		PROPOSED TARIFFS 2019/20	
Tariff per container per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of: (Tariff is multiplied by the number of service rounds per week and the number of containers.)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)
7 X 85l container (black bag) removed once a week	0.0807	190.56	0.088	207.71
1 x 240l container removed once a week (per business)	0.3249	311.95	0.3541	340.03
2 x 240l container removed 3 times a week	0.2081	1 198.85	0.2268	1306.75

The cost of establishing of a composting plant, the closure of the dumping site, the increase in cost of depositing household waste at the new proposed regional landfill site, the establishing of a landfill site in Uniondale and the transport of household waste to PETRO SA, are putting a tremendous pressure on the financial viability of the waste removal service, hence the 9% increase in tariff. Urgent strategic decisions are needed in this regard. The regional landfill site is planned to start operations in January 2020. George Municipality has budgeted an additional R10 million in anticipation of the to the regional landfill site becoming operational.

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

It needs to be noted that most indigent households in George are situated in the affordable house areas. The valuation of these houses is below R150 000 and due to rebates do not pay property rates.

Indigent households receive a discount on their services equal to the basic charge for water plus 6kl water free, 70kwh electricity units, the monthly levy for refuse and sanitation.

Table 13 – MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		266.64	285.30	316.68	269.72	269.72	269.72	7.5%	289.97	307.37	325.81
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1 506.40	1 605.80	1 636.00	1 719.50	1 719.50	1 719.50	13.1%	1 944.24	2 060.89	2 184.55
Water: Basic levy		67.89	72.64	78.45	84.73	84.73	84.73	6.0%	89.81	95.20	100.91
Water: Consumption		341.66	369.12	398.60	423.81	423.81	423.81	6.0%	449.27	476.23	504.80
Sanitation		162.42	173.79	187.69	203.64	203.64	203.64	8.5%	220.95	239.73	260.11
Refuse removal		132.18	144.07	165.70	190.56	190.56	190.56	9.0%	207.70	226.39	246.77
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		2 477.19	2 650.72	2 783.12	2 891.96	2 891.96	2 891.96	10.7%	3 201.94	3 405.81	3 622.94
VAT on Services		309.48	331.16	345.30	393.34	393.34	393.34	11.0%	436.80	464.77	494.57
Total large household bill:		2 786.67	2 981.88	3 128.42	3 285.29	3 285.29	3 285.29	10.8%	3 638.73	3 870.57	4 117.51
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	4.9%	5.0%	–	–		10.8%	6.4%	6.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		188.79	202.00	224.22	190.97	190.97	190.97	7.5%	205.31	217.62	230.68
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		753.20	802.80	818.00	859.75	859.75	859.75	13.1%	972.12	1 030.45	1 092.27
Water: Basic levy		67.89	72.64	78.45	84.73	84.73	84.73	6.0%	89.81	95.20	100.91
Water: Consumption		262.91	281.32	303.80	321.41	321.41	321.41	6.0%	340.72	361.16	382.83
Sanitation		162.42	173.79	187.69	203.64	203.64	203.64	8.5%	220.95	239.73	260.11
Refuse removal		132.18	144.07	165.70	190.56	190.56	190.56	9.0%	207.70	226.39	246.77
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		1 567.39	1 676.62	1 777.86	1 851.06	1 851.06	1 851.06	10.0%	2 036.60	2 170.56	2 313.57
VAT on Services		193.00	206.46	217.51	249.01	249.01	249.01	10.3%	274.69	292.94	312.43
Total small household bill:		1 760.39	1 883.08	1 995.37	2 100.07	2 100.07	2 100.07	10.1%	2 311.30	2 463.50	2 626.01
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	6.0%	5.2%	–	–		10.1%	6.6%	6.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		291.45	313.71	319.62	341.49	341.49	341.49	13.1%	386.12	409.29	433.84
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Water: Consumption		180.86	193.52	209.00	225.76	225.76	225.76	6.0%	239.34	253.70	268.92
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		472.31	507.23	528.62	567.25	567.25	567.25	10.3%	625.46	662.99	702.77
VAT on Services		66.12	71.01	74.01	85.09	85.09	85.09	10.3%	93.82	99.45	105.42
Total small household bill:		538.43	578.24	602.63	652.34	652.34	652.34	10.3%	719.28	762.44	808.18
% increase/-decrease			7.4%	4.2%	8.2%	–	–		10.3%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

1.7 – Operating Expenditure Framework

The expenditure framework for the 2019/20 budget and MTREF is informed by the guidelines of National Treasury.

The following table is a summary of the 2019/20 MTREF (classified by main expenditure types):

Table 14 – Summary of operating expenditure by type

WC044 George - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	356 463	407 027	468 428	538 851	561 113	561 113	597 372	638 225	682 656
Remuneration of councillors	17 467	18 801	21 519	18 649	21 549	21 549	23 943	25 140	26 397
Debt impairment	88 516	89 347	111 776	67 987	67 987	67 987	71 386	74 956	78 703
Depreciation & asset impairment	141 582	155 475	165 173	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 817	147 099	141 130
Finance charges	48 715	44 109	44 140	32 340	32 340	32 340	36 144	33 816	34 260
Bulk purchases	359 854	395 857	397 810	439 392	431 666	431 666	498 975	533 885	571 239
Other materials	207	41 966	38 835	39 076	38 728	38 728	38 861	41 814	44 272
Contracted services	215 343	381 210	448 956	543 704	486 006	486 006	641 852	672 423	647 655
Transfers and subsidies	2 972	122	73	212	63 914	63 914	69 450	91 968	100 716
Other expenditure	237 703	84 518	88 463	112 920	96 809	96 809	128 533	125 742	138 434
Loss on disposal of PPE	10 494	–	2 763	636	636	636	674	715	757
Total Expenditure	1 479 315	1 618 433	1 787 937	1 956 195	1 963 177	1 963 177	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220

The operating expenditure has increased from R 1 963 billion in 2018/19 (February adjustments budget) to R2 270 billion in 2019/20. The **16%** increase can be attributed to increases and decreases on several expenditure components.

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to:

- Contracted Services: This is mainly due to the increase in the budget for operational expenditure on Housing Projects and the GIPTN.
- Bulk Purchases for Electricity: Increased by 15.63%.
- Other expenditure: An additional amount of R10 million has been provided for the Regional Landfill Site

Table 15 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	79 602	91 716	54 162	49 596	50 922	50 922	60 658	69 517	77 714
Roads Infrastructure	9 558	18 915	13 914	14 508	16 292	16 292	18 557	23 125	26 201
Storm water Infrastructure	5 396	-	-	4 480	6 669	6 669	4 280	4 403	4 676
Electrical Infrastructure	7 864	-	4 944	6 686	6 446	6 446	7 275	8 163	9 991
Water Supply Infrastructure	5 885	9 555	8 296	9 456	9 176	9 176	9 725	11 600	13 235
Sanitation Infrastructure	17 678	22 363	9 569	7 308	5 861	5 861	7 433	7 683	8 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure	65	3 091	725	848	208	208	250	500	500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	46 445	53 923	37 447	43 285	44 652	44 652	47 519	55 473	62 758
Community Facilities	1 678	7 295	2 797	-	-	-	5 118	5 469	5 825
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 178	2 133	1 386	60	60	60	1 934	2 052	2 175
Community Assets	2 855	9 427	4 183	60	60	60	7 053	7 520	8 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	1 081	862	-	-	-	300	318	337
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	1 081	862	-	-	-	300	318	337
Operational Buildings	8 159	861	71	851	1 031	1 031	1 428	1 528	1 620
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	8 159	861	71	851	1 031	1 031	1 428	1 528	1 620
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	159	1 103	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	136	222	438	8	8	8	8	9	9
Machinery and Equipment	12 596	3 144	6 961	2 437	3 717	3 717	2 806	3 031	3 254
Transport Assets	9 251	21 954	4 038	2 955	1 455	1 455	1 544	1 638	1 736
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	79 602	91 716	54 162	49 596	50 922	50 922	60 658	69 517	77 714

1.8 – Capital Budget

The capital budget increased from R334 million (2018/19) to R344.8 million in 2019/20.

The Budget Committee went through several stages of prioritising the capital budget to contain the budget within the available funding.

The budget committee has prioritized the upgrading of the sewerage treatment works as high and has committed to the taking up of loans to fund this project to the total of R84,4 million (R4,4 million – 2018/2019, R30 million – 2019/2020 & R50 million - 2020/2021).

This capital budget has been compiled with due consideration to the direct impact that it would have on the operating budget and our cash position where projects are to be funded from either internal sources or from external borrowings.

The capital budget reflects the following budget allocation to the various Departments and reflects the strategic priorities outlined in the IDP:

Table 16 – Capital budget by department

Vote Description R thousand	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	13	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	-	4 502	-	1 750	1 630	1 630	1 200	955	1 800
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	6 300	17 818	17 818	3 500	5 500	7 500
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	-	72 024	100 832	167 254	138 199	138 199	142 711	135 910	126 324
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	-	1 535	4 132	23 161	22 596	22 596	44 668	30 475	18 997
Vote 9 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services	-	718	713	3 730	4 238	4 238	500	1 000	2 000
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Protection Services	-	57 653	13 682	13 760	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	136 432	119 372	218 955	184 481	184 481	192 579	173 840	156 621
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	3 567	3 219	959	1 510	1 812	1 812	2 198	447	437
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1 673	529	1 289	2 647	2 692	2 692	3 762	3 257	3 884
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	150	-	-	402	212	212	237	920	515
Vote 4 - Community Services	2 767	479	4 558	2 747	3 207	3 207	2 936	5 183	2 231
Vote 5 - Community Services	10 676	9 237	14 911	19 916	20 680	20 680	14 548	14 159	12 657
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	2 757	1 350	819	2 504	2 139	2 139	3 493	2 798	4 231
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	63 718	36 206	80 438	140 236	67 294	67 294	76 056	98 925	91 998
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	27 659	13 003	27 742	24 252	30 267	30 267	27 170	42 936	43 277
Vote 9 - Financial Services	1 425	662	379	349	314	314	832	1 150	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services	2 980	1 648	2 443	1 696	1 216	1 216	500	350	700
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	-	157	1 806	1 831	1 521	1 521	3 265	2 334	1 175
Vote 12 - Protection Services	101 009	10 615	14 641	11 993	18 153	18 153	15 975	36 272	33 994
Vote 13 - Protection Services	-	-	-	75	16	16	1 223	1 344	1 320
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	218 381	77 105	149 985	210 156	149 524	149 524	152 193	210 074	196 418
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040

Table 17 – Capital funding by source

Vote Description R thousand	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funded by:									
National Government	77 104	69 653	148 511	111 654	120 118	120 118	54 343	55 166	61 424
Provincial Government	44 174	75 654	47 777	76 730	15 948	15 948	6 878	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	8 139	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	129 417	145 307	196 288	198 384	136 066	136 066	61 221	55 166	61 424
Borrowing	13 821	18 493	19 525	69 865	25 008	25 008	144 695	126 635	92 005
Internally generated funds	75 143	49 737	53 543	160 861	172 930	172 930	138 857	202 112	199 611
Total Capital Funding	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040

Internal Funding

One of the main challenges impacting on the capital budget is the expected contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) for the current year. This situation also emphasizes the need to expand our current additional income base (sources) and exploring other income sources. The Budget Committee re-affirmed the need to broaden the income base.

A contribution of R92,2 million was made to the CRR in the February 2019 Adjustments Budget from working capital.

Council specifically budgets for a contribution to the CRR. R65,2 million was budgeted for the 2018/19 year. The amount budgeted for as an additional own contribution to the CRR is R40 million in the 2019/20 financial year.

Although the budgeted income and expenditure are realistically anticipated, the situation regarding the available internal funds will be monitored closely and expenditure on capital projects linked to the CRR will be managed according to the available cash.

The table below gives a breakdown of the available budgeted CRR funds.

Table 18 – Budgeted CRR funds

BUDGETED CRR FUNDING FOR 2019/20					
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVED (CRR)	CRR BALANCE AVAILABLE/ SHORTFALL FOR 2019/20	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION S BUDGET 2019/20	ADDITIONAL BUDGETED CONTRIBUTION TO CRR	BUDGETED VAT INCOME ON GRANTS	TOTAL AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
General		1 500 000	25 888 098	1 681 284	29 069 382
Electricity		3 899 850	13 834 172	2 142 261	19 876 283
Water		3 499 970	6 504 048		10 004 018
Sewerage		3 725 220	8 174 086	4 223 997	16 123 303
Sale of Property		10 000 000	10 000 000		20 000 000
Cleansing		247 340	799 776		1 047 116
Contribution from Working Capital	3 891 677		40 000 000		43 891 677
TOTAL CRR	3 891 677	22 872 380	105 200 180	8 047 542	140 011 779

External Financing Funding

Although the Long Term Financial Plan indicates that George Municipality's gearing has declined, allowing the municipality to take up external funding, the magnitude of external funding required over the MTREF compelled the Budget Committee to further scrutinize the different planning scenarios before committing to taking up loans of more than R363,3 million over the MTREF. The multi-year planning needs to be spread out over a 5-7-year period to soften the impact of interest and redemption payments on tariffs to the customers.

The Budget Committee considered the requests by the technical departments to take up external loans to fund major upgrading of infrastructure and new infrastructure to provide for the demand created by new developments.

After thorough discussions with the technical departments it was decided to prioritize the upgrading of the sewerage treatment works as from the 2018/19 MTREF. The upgrading of the water treatment works will receive priority in the 2019/20 financial year. Further planning will be done to mitigate the risks relating to the upgrade that will only commence in the 2019/20 MTREF.

The following table provides a breakdown of the budgeted capital expenditure by classification:

Table 19 – Capital expenditure by GFS classification

Vote Description R thousand	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	11 944	6 623	5 450	11 527	11 602	11 602	11 488	6 145	7 374
Executive and council	2 362	2 470	740	979	979	979	594	–	600
Finance and administration	9 582	4 153	379	10 449	10 524	10 524	10 749	6 048	6 674
Internal audit	–	–	4 332	100	100	100	145	97	100
<i>Community and public safety</i>	14 359	12 778	16 685	34 008	37 602	37 602	27 519	35 695	32 146
Community and social services	1 456	5 135	2 987	6 028	6 267	6 267	8 242	7 467	7 672
Sport and recreation	5 278	3 992	8 945	13 010	16 033	16 033	8 811	12 942	11 693
Public safety	2 634	2 134	2 664	13 245	13 605	13 605	8 582	14 490	11 350
Housing	2 757	1 350	1 950	1 377	1 347	1 347	1 766	652	1 071
Health	2 234	166	140	350	350	350	118	145	360
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	118 682	107 658	128 489	121 165	110 035	110 035	60 789	70 653	86 593
Planning and development	–	35	606	1 618	648	648	2 560	874	1 399
Road transport	118 682	107 623	127 883	119 547	109 387	109 387	58 229	69 779	85 194
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	73 377	86 357	118 695	262 148	174 503	174 503	244 332	269 961	226 802
Energy sources	27 659	14 538	31 873	49 412	52 863	52 863	71 838	73 411	62 274
Water management	13 835	41 004	29 317	63 862	34 630	34 630	77 894	88 476	117 900
Waste water management	26 052	25 511	48 863	138 709	66 340	66 340	84 553	97 246	36 620
Waste management	5 831	5 304	8 642	10 164	20 669	20 669	10 048	10 828	10 008
<i>Other</i>	19	122	36	263	263	263	645	1 460	126
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040

1.9 – Budget Schedules

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver basic services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning and policy choices on service delivery.

Narrative will only be provided at certain tables to clarify certain aspects otherwise it will be a repetition of what has already been documented.

Table 20 – A1: Budget Summary**WC044 George - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	192 654	211 433	235 054	254 955	260 105	260 105	279 613	300 584	323 128
Service charges	776 578	830 304	878 718	949 026	940 199	940 199	1 036 678	1 103 474	1 174 625
Investment revenue	30 704	37 304	50 166	38 610	44 067	44 067	43 180	45 352	47 648
Transfers recognised - operational	297 574	310 241	402 555	473 230	485 000	485 000	605 092	582 686	565 615
Other own revenue	160 938	144 437	193 323	202 752	193 817	193 817	252 387	310 061	330 454
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 458 447	1 533 719	1 759 815	1 918 575	1 923 188	1 923 188	2 216 950	2 342 157	2 441 469
Employee costs	356 463	407 027	468 428	538 851	561 113	561 113	597 372	638 225	682 656
Remuneration of councillors	17 467	18 801	21 519	18 649	21 549	21 549	23 943	25 140	26 397
Depreciation & asset impairment	141 582	155 475	165 173	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 817	147 099	141 130
Finance charges	48 715	44 109	44 140	32 340	32 340	32 340	36 144	33 816	34 260
Materials and bulk purchases	360 061	437 823	436 645	478 469	470 394	470 394	537 836	575 699	615 511
Transfers and grants	2 972	122	73	212	63 914	63 914	69 450	91 968	100 716
Other expenditure	552 056	555 076	651 958	725 246	651 438	651 438	842 445	873 835	865 550
Total Expenditure	1 479 315	1 618 433	1 787 937	1 956 195	1 963 177	1 963 177	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 868)	(84 714)	(28 122)	(37 621)	(39 989)	(39 989)	(53 057)	(43 625)	(24 751)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	129 417	149 591	202 853	175 958	136 180	136 180	62 479	55 112	57 017
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040
Transfers recognised - capital	129 417	145 307	196 288	198 384	136 066	136 066	61 221	55 166	61 424
Borrowing	13 821	18 493	19 525	69 865	25 008	25 008	144 695	126 635	92 005
Internally generated funds	75 143	49 737	53 543	160 861	172 930	172 930	138 857	202 112	199 611
Total sources of capital funds	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040
Financial position									
Total current assets	731 154	823 004	903 808	980 717	972 887	972 887	988 917	1 008 898	1 029 204
Total non current assets	2 867 207	2 922 172	3 024 937	3 241 211	3 196 420	3 196 420	3 378 400	3 615 178	3 827 070
Total current liabilities	343 502	422 945	437 448	353 144	560 368	560 368	397 920	411 600	418 055
Total non current liabilities	541 221	537 994	532 329	687 262	585 149	585 149	545 265	638 569	714 397
Community wealth/Equity	2 713 638	2 784 237	2 958 968	3 181 522	3 023 790	3 023 790	3 424 132	3 573 908	3 723 822
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	279 108	374 144	398 215	384 578	386 843	386 843	256 749	286 961	299 665
Net cash from (used) investing	(210 541)	(211 025)	(265 636)	(386 333)	(334 040)	(334 040)	(343 747)	(344 559)	(316 753)
Net cash from (used) financing	(49 125)	(23 001)	(20 235)	33 747	(10 208)	(10 208)	104 568	81 029	36 017
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	365 323	505 441	617 784	551 019	660 379	660 379	677 949	701 380	720 310
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	365 323	505 441	617 784	551 019	660 379	660 379	677 949	701 380	720 310
Application of cash and investments	76 830	206 805	240 396	54 499	346 621	346 621	231 378	203 226	185 532
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	288 492	298 636	377 389	496 521	313 759	313 759	446 571	498 153	534 777
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 866 360	2 921 656	3 024 256	3 240 643	3 195 832	3 195 832	3 377 787	3 614 602	3 826 511
Depreciation	141 582	155 475	165 173	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 817	147 099	141 130
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	48 828	9 618	68 396	184 891	153 891	153 891	150 258	173 917	132 331
Repairs and Maintenance	79 602	91 716	54 162	49 596	50 922	50 922	60 658	69 517	77 714
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	82 938	101 036	87 692	132 417	132 417	132 417	130 034	140 402	151 672
Revenue cost of free services provided	62 061	64 159	54 851	57 298	49 926	49 926	38 700	41 603	44 723
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 21 – A2: Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification

WC044 George - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		241 638	274 372	312 926	330 104	343 707	343 707	362 868	382 258	408 026
Executive and council		1 116	1 163	185	531	171	171	4 678	185	192
Finance and administration		240 522	273 209	312 740	329 573	343 536	343 536	358 190	382 073	407 834
Internal audit		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		93 161	95 220	133 440	174 814	187 216	187 216	258 349	270 791	231 949
Community and social services		9 981	15 528	15 386	17 613	18 351	18 351	15 726	15 685	16 930
Sport and recreation		7 589	4 589	(3 084)	13 247	13 959	13 959	7 080	7 315	7 814
Public safety		57 766	53 798	79 708	71 771	71 112	71 112	73 868	78 402	81 440
Housing		15 041	18 914	41 369	72 107	83 718	83 718	161 595	169 305	125 677
Health		2 784	2 391	61	77	77	77	80	84	88
Economic and environmental services		323 018	316 618	388 509	364 547	362 997	362 997	403 230	414 995	440 648
Planning and development		6 536	8 071	9 559	9 385	11 141	11 141	12 336	12 855	13 584
Road transport		316 450	308 544	378 950	355 160	351 855	351 855	390 893	402 138	427 062
Environmental protection		32	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Trading services		930 042	997 079	1 127 193	1 224 347	1 165 060	1 165 060	1 254 923	1 329 160	1 417 793
Energy sources		567 991	588 021	645 577	693 780	694 057	694 057	770 612	814 287	862 315
Water management		144 582	175 489	172 946	169 366	162 662	162 662	185 303	211 590	225 575
Waste water management		137 205	143 176	203 315	244 938	192 047	192 047	172 133	165 379	179 892
Waste management		80 264	90 392	105 354	116 263	116 295	116 295	126 875	137 904	150 010
Other	4	4	20	600	721	389	389	59	65	71
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 587 864	1 683 309	1 962 668	2 094 533	2 059 368	2 059 368	2 279 429	2 397 268	2 498 486
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		172 345	224 055	290 596	309 198	322 594	322 594	367 385	383 213	405 893
Executive and council		37 555	45 841	58 093	62 189	71 171	71 171	85 464	85 788	90 956
Finance and administration		134 790	178 214	224 229	235 128	237 877	237 877	268 131	282 349	298 767
Internal audit		–	–	8 274	11 881	13 547	13 547	13 790	15 076	16 170
Community and public safety		200 418	214 537	267 020	291 945	307 427	307 427	396 310	415 445	383 763
Community and social services		22 181	25 496	47 256	48 619	49 792	49 792	58 314	60 630	64 382
Sport and recreation		22 206	24 476	25 342	29 398	29 839	29 839	29 964	31 225	32 626
Public safety		107 422	106 331	123 381	102 375	103 817	103 817	106 883	112 964	118 647
Housing		38 739	45 744	67 904	107 805	120 231	120 231	197 228	206 440	163 643
Health		9 869	12 491	3 138	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 921	4 187	4 466
Economic and environmental services		357 387	357 415	323 765	377 516	364 706	364 706	455 948	465 330	488 285
Planning and development		21 279	22 987	21 548	29 268	30 942	30 942	31 763	33 776	35 954
Road transport		330 965	333 090	300 455	345 841	331 272	331 272	421 902	429 134	449 768
Environmental protection		5 144	1 338	1 762	2 407	2 493	2 493	2 283	2 420	2 562
Trading services		741 410	813 138	896 850	964 768	955 200	955 200	1 036 305	1 106 666	1 172 101
Energy sources		466 847	511 661	505 423	566 533	558 849	558 849	632 270	670 752	714 617
Water management		122 381	130 730	120 101	116 300	118 312	118 312	122 025	129 327	135 483
Waste water management		88 623	97 295	182 161	192 666	196 201	196 201	196 554	197 917	208 320
Waste management		63 560	73 451	89 165	89 270	81 838	81 838	85 456	108 671	113 681
Other	4	7 755	9 288	9 706	12 768	13 249	13 249	14 058	15 128	16 178
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 479 315	1 618 433	1 787 937	1 956 195	1 963 177	1 963 177	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Table 22 – A3: Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote**WC044 George - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 182	3 316	2 042	2 633	2 068	2 068	6 523	2 155	2 297
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1 559	1 629	1 724	1 926	1 851	1 851	685	678	721
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 126	2 936	2 225	2 226	2 988	2 988	2 585	2 080	2 267
Vote 4 - Community Services		13 600	16 463	14 281	16 358	17 214	17 214	14 460	14 267	15 321
Vote 5 - Community Services		86 313	94 957	102 072	129 224	129 900	129 900	133 900	145 162	157 766
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		12 208	15 024	37 020	70 909	82 520	82 520	160 338	167 987	124 293
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		290 684	334 667	382 302	425 562	415 366	415 366	362 542	382 928	411 555
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		567 991	588 021	647 014	696 195	696 573	696 573	773 291	817 089	865 042
Vote 9 - Financial Services		227 571	251 845	290 541	298 179	306 328	306 328	327 950	351 062	376 198
Vote 10 - Financial Services		5 769	4 870	4 925	6 955	6 955	6 955	7 289	7 592	7 894
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		13 223	18 389	20 191	22 755	30 178	30 178	25 525	26 209	27 110
Vote 12 - Protection Services		365 638	351 191	458 319	421 448	367 263	367 263	464 167	479 878	507 831
Vote 13 - Protection Services		–	1	13	164	164	164	173	182	191
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 587 864	1 683 309	1 962 668	2 094 533	2 059 368	2 059 368	2 279 429	2 397 268	2 498 486
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		57 903	70 231	84 376	95 024	106 615	106 615	121 386	124 377	132 090
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		21 289	25 631	29 424	32 031	32 369	32 369	34 793	36 630	38 598
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		18 703	22 686	27 303	32 332	32 786	32 786	35 882	37 313	39 743
Vote 4 - Community Services		37 064	40 655	47 957	52 399	53 982	53 982	63 976	66 859	71 158
Vote 5 - Community Services		75 062	86 601	103 552	104 548	97 995	97 995	100 576	124 213	129 708
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		38 874	46 023	65 985	99 770	111 531	111 531	189 313	198 148	154 941
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		311 201	348 891	319 441	335 601	343 334	343 334	342 667	353 447	371 561
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		468 374	513 174	522 216	587 949	580 463	580 463	656 167	695 641	741 003
Vote 9 - Financial Services		46 128	53 316	65 050	67 962	67 784	67 784	74 846	79 003	84 212
Vote 10 - Financial Services		24 663	28 616	33 762	36 407	36 687	36 687	44 994	47 389	49 553
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		30 820	36 051	41 781	41 212	42 604	42 604	43 977	46 509	49 192
Vote 12 - Protection Services		349 003	346 303	446 860	470 336	456 393	456 393	560 756	575 533	603 694
Vote 13 - Protection Services		230	255	228	624	634	634	675	720	769
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 479 315	1 618 433	1 787 937	1 956 195	1 963 177	1 963 177	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Table 23 – A4: Budgeted Financial Performance by revenue source and expenditure type**WC044 George - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	192 654	211 433	235 054	254 955	260 105	260 105	260 105	279 613	300 584	323 128
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	534 778	565 450	603 332	647 628	642 101	642 101	642 101	723 026	765 868	811 235
Service charges - water revenue	2	110 115	121 172	117 657	134 199	130 899	130 899	130 899	127 469	135 117	143 225
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	77 683	81 869	87 952	89 395	89 395	89 395	89 395	101 020	109 661	118 982
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	54 001	61 814	69 778	77 805	77 805	77 805	77 805	85 163	92 828	101 183
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 423	3 756	3 271	5 596	5 896	5 896	5 896	6 183	6 480	6 808
Interest earned - external investments		30 704	37 304	50 166	38 610	44 067	44 067	44 067	43 180	45 352	47 648
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 710	4 156	4 677	5 805	5 805	5 805	5 805	6 096	6 401	6 721
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		61 062	48 384	81 503	72 569	72 569	72 569	72 569	76 126	80 182	84 259
Licences and permits		2 262	2 126	2 742	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 516	3 695	3 872
Agency services		8 539	9 445	11 258	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 848	9 291	9 755
Transfers and subsidies		297 574	310 241	402 555	473 230	485 000	485 000	485 000	605 092	582 686	565 615
Other revenue	2	81 903	76 276	89 872	107 011	97 776	97 776	97 776	151 618	204 013	219 040
Gains on disposal of PPE		39	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 458 447	1 533 719	1 759 815	1 918 575	1 923 188	1 923 188	1 923 188	2 216 950	2 342 157	2 441 469
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	356 463	407 027	468 428	538 851	561 113	561 113	561 113	597 372	638 225	682 656
Remuneration of councillors		17 467	18 801	21 519	18 649	21 549	21 549	21 549	23 943	25 140	26 397
Debt impairment	3	88 516	89 347	111 776	67 987	67 987	67 987	67 987	71 386	74 956	78 703
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	141 582	155 475	165 173	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 817	147 099	141 130
Finance charges		48 715	44 109	44 140	32 340	32 340	32 340	32 340	36 144	33 816	34 260
Bulk purchases	2	359 854	395 857	397 810	439 392	431 666	431 666	431 666	498 975	533 885	571 239
Other materials	8	207	41 966	38 835	39 076	38 728	38 728	38 728	38 861	41 814	44 272
Contracted services		215 343	381 210	448 956	543 704	486 006	486 006	486 006	641 852	672 423	647 655
Transfers and subsidies		2 972	122	73	212	63 914	63 914	63 914	69 450	91 968	100 716
Other expenditure	4, 5	237 703	84 518	88 463	112 920	96 809	96 809	96 809	128 533	125 742	138 434
Loss on disposal of PPE		10 494	-	2 763	636	636	636	636	674	715	757
Total Expenditure		1 479 315	1 618 433	1 787 937	1 956 195	1 963 177	1 963 177	1 963 177	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220
Surplus/(Deficit)		(20 868)	(84 714)	(28 122)	(37 621)	(39 989)	(39 989)	(39 989)	(53 057)	(43 625)	(24 751)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		129 417	149 591	202 853	175 958	136 180	136 180	136 180	62 479	55 112	57 017
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Table 24 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	13	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	4 502	–	1 750	1 630	1 630	1 200	955	1 800
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	6 300	17 818	17 818	3 500	5 500	7 500
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		–	72 024	100 832	167 254	138 199	138 199	142 711	135 910	126 324
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		–	1 535	4 132	23 161	22 596	22 596	44 668	30 475	18 997
Vote 9 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Financial Services		–	718	713	3 730	4 238	4 238	500	1 000	2 000
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Protection Services		–	57 653	13 682	13 760	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	136 432	119 372	218 955	184 481	184 481	192 579	173 840	156 621
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		3 567	3 219	959	1 510	1 812	1 812	2 198	447	437
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1 673	529	1 289	2 647	2 692	2 692	3 762	3 257	3 884
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		150	–	–	402	212	212	237	920	515
Vote 4 - Community Services		2 767	479	4 558	2 747	3 207	3 207	2 936	5 183	2 231
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 676	9 237	14 911	19 916	20 680	20 680	14 548	14 159	12 657
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		2 757	1 350	819	2 504	2 139	2 139	3 493	2 798	4 231
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		63 718	36 206	80 438	140 236	67 294	67 294	76 056	98 925	91 998
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		27 659	13 003	27 742	24 252	30 267	30 267	27 170	42 936	43 277
Vote 9 - Financial Services		1 425	662	379	349	314	314	832	1 150	–
Vote 10 - Financial Services		2 980	1 648	2 443	1 696	1 216	1 216	500	350	700
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		–	157	1 806	1 831	1 521	1 521	3 265	2 334	1 175
Vote 12 - Protection Services		101 009	10 615	14 641	11 993	18 153	18 153	15 975	36 272	33 994
Vote 13 - Protection Services		–	–	–	75	16	16	1 223	1 344	1 320
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		218 381	77 105	149 985	210 156	149 524	149 524	152 193	210 074	196 418
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		11 944	6 623	5 450	11 527	11 602	11 602	11 488	6 145	7 374
Executive and council		2 362	2 470	740	979	979	979	594	–	600
Finance and administration		9 582	4 153	379	10 449	10 524	10 524	10 749	6 048	6 674
Internal audit		–	–	4 332	100	100	100	145	97	100
Community and public safety		14 359	12 778	16 685	34 008	37 602	37 602	27 519	35 695	32 146
Community and social services		1 456	5 135	2 987	6 028	6 267	6 267	8 242	7 467	7 672
Sport and recreation		5 278	3 992	8 945	13 010	16 033	16 033	8 811	12 942	11 693
Public safety		2 634	2 134	2 664	13 245	13 605	13 605	8 582	14 490	11 350
Housing		2 757	1 350	1 950	1 377	1 347	1 347	1 766	652	1 071
Health		2 234	166	140	350	350	350	118	145	360
Economic and environmental services		118 682	107 658	128 489	121 165	110 035	110 035	60 789	70 653	86 593
Planning and development		–	35	606	1 618	648	648	2 560	874	1 399
Road transport		118 682	107 623	127 883	119 547	109 387	109 387	58 229	69 779	85 194
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		73 377	86 357	118 695	262 148	174 503	174 503	244 332	269 961	226 802
Energy sources		27 659	14 538	31 873	49 412	52 863	52 863	71 838	73 411	62 274
Water management		13 835	41 004	29 317	63 862	34 630	34 630	77 894	88 476	117 900
Waste water management		26 052	25 511	48 863	138 709	66 340	66 340	84 553	97 246	36 620
Waste management		5 831	5 304	8 642	10 164	20 669	20 669	10 048	10 828	10 008
Other		19	122	36	263	263	263	645	1 460	126
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040
Funded by:										
National Government		77 104	69 653	148 511	111 654	120 118	120 118	54 343	55 166	61 424
Provincial Government		44 174	75 654	47 777	76 730	15 948	15 948	6 878	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		8 139	–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	129 417	145 307	196 288	198 384	136 066	136 066	61 221	55 166	61 424
Borrowing	6	13 821	18 493	19 525	69 865	25 008	25 008	144 695	126 635	92 005
Internally generated funds		75 143	49 737	53 543	160 861	172 930	172 930	138 857	202 112	199 611
Total Capital Funding	7	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Table 25 – A6: Budgeted Financial Position**WC044 George - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		365 323	505 441	617 784	551 019	660 379	660 379	677 949	701 380	720 310
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	120 285	104 545	102 309	183 719	108 736	108 736	127 178	136 635	149 460
Other debtors		84 050	60 645	41 222	74 842	46 222	46 222	42 047	43 308	44 607
Current portion of long-term receivables		284	170	161	219	219	219	145	137	132
Inventory	2	161 212	152 203	142 331	170 917	157 331	157 331	141 598	127 438	114 694
Total current assets		731 154	823 004	903 808	980 717	972 887	972 887	988 917	1 008 898	1 029 204
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		848	515	681	568	588	588	613	576	559
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		152 250	152 088	152 152	149 969	151 990	151 990	152 121	151 952	151 783
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 713 102	2 768 135	2 870 749	3 084 426	3 041 161	3 041 161	3 222 436	3 458 955	3 670 684
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		1 008	1 433	1 355	6 247	2 680	2 680	3 230	3 695	4 045
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		2 867 207	2 922 172	3 024 937	3 241 211	3 196 420	3 196 420	3 378 400	3 615 178	3 827 070
TOTAL ASSETS		3 598 361	3 745 175	3 928 745	4 221 928	4 169 307	4 169 307	4 367 317	4 624 076	4 856 274
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	42 599	43 419	44 339	38 908	42 408	42 408	41 979	58 696	60 967
Consumer deposits		19 760	22 822	27 168	25 360	30 860	30 860	32 712	33 693	35 041
Trade and other payables	4	197 206	298 994	308 380	182 051	400 275	400 275	264 229	259 620	261 861
Provisions		83 937	57 710	57 561	106 825	86 825	86 825	59 000	59 590	60 186
Total current liabilities		343 502	422 945	437 448	353 144	560 368	560 368	397 920	411 600	418 055
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		341 757	317 013	293 656	526 432	318 664	318 664	318 478	408 776	481 557
Provisions		199 464	220 981	238 673	160 830	266 485	266 485	226 787	229 793	232 840
Total non current liabilities		541 221	537 994	532 329	687 262	585 149	585 149	545 265	638 569	714 397
TOTAL LIABILITIES		884 723	960 938	969 777	1 040 406	1 145 517	1 145 517	943 185	1 050 168	1 132 452
NET ASSETS	5	2 713 638	2 784 237	2 958 968	3 181 522	3 023 790	3 023 790	3 424 132	3 573 908	3 723 822
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 648 698	2 721 022	2 896 027	3 117 697	2 959 965	2 959 965	3 365 299	3 523 126	3 679 794
Reserves	4	64 940	63 215	62 941	63 825	63 825	63 825	58 833	50 782	44 028
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 713 638	2 784 237	2 958 968	3 181 522	3 023 790	3 023 790	3 424 132	3 573 908	3 723 822

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Table 26 – A7: Budgeted Cash Flow

WC044 George - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates			192 377	205 159	230 345	244 757	254 903	254 903	268 428	288 561	310 202
Service charges			726 375	802 129	833 199	911 065	934 726	934 726	995 211	1 059 335	1 127 640
Other revenue			101 955	102 408	123 117	128 485	268 423	268 423	185 390	239 514	256 326
Government - operating		1	300 740	350 854	444 164	473 230	462 779	462 779	604 398	582 326	564 505
Government - capital		1	142 957	199 936	156 606	175 958	136 175	136 175	63 383	62 415	68 919
Interest			30 704	37 304	50 166	44 183	44 067	44 067	49 032	51 497	54 100
Dividends			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Suppliers and employees			(1 165 854)	(1 280 715)	(1 396 153)	(1 560 549)	(1 618 428)	(1 618 428)	(1 803 499)	(1 870 902)	(1 947 051)
Finance charges			(47 175)	(42 811)	(43 154)	(32 340)	(31 888)	(31 888)	(36 144)	(33 816)	(34 260)
Transfers and Grants		1	(2 972)	(122)	(73)	(212)	(63 914)	(63 914)	(69 450)	(91 968)	(100 716)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			279 108	374 144	398 215	384 578	386 843	386 843	256 749	286 961	299 665
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			40	953	2 285	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	1 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			—	—	—	—	—	—	25	(37)	(17)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			7	186	55	(133)	(35)	(35)	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Capital assets			(210 588)	(212 164)	(267 976)	(386 200)	(334 004)	(334 004)	(344 772)	(345 523)	(317 736)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(210 541)	(211 025)	(265 636)	(386 333)	(334 040)	(334 040)	(343 747)	(344 559)	(316 753)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing			—	—	—	69 865	25 008	25 008	144 695	126 635	92 005
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(1 827)	3 063	4 346	2 790	3 692	3 692	1 852	981	1 348
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing			(47 298)	(26 064)	(24 581)	(38 908)	(38 908)	(38 908)	(41 979)	(46 588)	(57 335)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(49 125)	(23 001)	(20 235)	33 747	(10 208)	(10 208)	104 568	81 029	36 017
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			19 442	140 118	112 344	31 992	42 595	42 595	17 570	23 431	18 930
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	345 881	365 323	505 441	519 028	617 784	617 784	660 379	677 949	701 380
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	365 323	505 441	617 784	551 019	660 379	660 379	677 949	701 380	720 310

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Table 27 – A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC044 George - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

W0044 George - Table A5 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reclassification										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	365 323	505 441	617 784	551 019	660 379	660 379	677 949	701 380	720 310
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		365 323	505 441	617 784	551 019	660 379	660 379	677 949	701 380	720 310
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		34 491	104 810	75 144	16 230	50 421	50 421	28 701	21 769	22 205
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(22 601)	38 780	102 311	(70 756)	187 175	187 175	78 644	70 675	59 299
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	64 940	63 215	62 941	109 025	109 025	109 025	124 033	110 782	104 028
Total Application of cash and investments:		76 830	206 805	240 396	54 499	346 621	346 621	231 378	203 226	185 532
Surplus(shortfall)		288 492	298 636	377 389	496 521	313 759	313 759	446 571	498 153	534 777

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Table 28 – A9: Asset Management**WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	169 553	203 919	200 961	244 220	180 114	180 114	194 514	209 997	220 709
Roads Infrastructure			53 219	78 463	74 238	68 789	20 954	20 954	15 479	2 935	3 300
Storm water Infrastructure			3 395	3 930	118	500	230	230	400	235	500
Electrical Infrastructure			27 384	8 153	14 882	43 449	43 603	43 603	59 761	61 858	48 928
Water Supply Infrastructure			9 701	28 560	25 721	21 984	18 906	18 906	44 065	71 497	104 430
Sanitation Infrastructure			13 822	21 261	40 321	49 469	18 551	18 551	12 650	14 444	15 390
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	522	1 988	3 300	13 346	13 346	1 500	3 000	4 500
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	1 200	1 180	1 180	1 195	1 336	1 820
Infrastructure			107 521	140 891	157 268	188 691	116 771	116 771	135 050	155 305	178 868
Community Facilities			3 338	16 225	3 484	3 494	3 143	3 143	4 472	6 528	6 889
Sport and Recreation Facilities			4 825	2 861	2 995	9 015	12 495	12 495	5 388	2 140	2 290
Community Assets			8 163	19 086	6 479	12 508	15 638	15 638	9 860	8 668	9 179
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			1 700	44	96	300	-	-	300	-	-
Investment properties			1 700	44	1 227	300	-	-	300	-	-
Operational Buildings			3 509	12 210	1 186	4 344	6 789	6 789	6 712	6 809	3 460
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			3 509	12 210	1 186	4 344	6 789	6 789	6 712	6 809	3 460
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			959	295	815	2 453	1 705	1 705	550	465	350
Intangible Assets			959	295	815	2 453	1 705	1 705	550	465	350
Computer Equipment			3 718	1 221	3 451	6 367	7 016	7 016	1 731	2 718	4 239
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 956	1 978	2 607	2 823	2 686	2 686	3 047	1 981	1 602
Machinery and Equipment			4 694	20 023	21 932	15 339	15 112	15 112	11 679	18 447	10 586
Transport Assets			37 335	8 171	5 996	11 395	14 397	14 397	25 587	15 605	12 425
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	48 828	9 618	68 396	54 671	85 754	85 754	41 904	43 580	48 385
Roads Infrastructure			15 081	456	50 305	36 167	66 317	66 317	20 751	27 798	33 545
Storm water Infrastructure			1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			927	4 215	5 901	300	4 818	4 818	2 000	2 300	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure			3 434	-	3 201	13 200	7 866	7 866	6 280	4 750	2 200
Sanitation Infrastructure			8 294	1 106	2 019	200	523	523	9 330	220	250
Solid Waste Infrastructure			3 945	-	-	3 000	4 471	4 471	2 000	2 500	3 000
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			32 860	5 777	61 426	52 867	83 995	83 995	40 361	37 568	41 995
Community Facilities			438	120	870	1 704	1 679	1 679	1 458	700	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	586	-	-	-	-	5 232	5 610
Community Assets			438	120	1 455	1 704	1 679	1 679	1 458	5 932	6 310
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			1 215	-	1 014	100	80	80	85	30	30
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			1 215	-	1 014	100	80	80	85	30	30
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			1 194	-	19	-	-	-	-	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment			54	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			227	3 482	2 933	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			12 839	239	1 469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 28 – A9: Asset Management (continues)

WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	-	-	-	130 220	68 137	68 137	108 354	130 338	83 946
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 289	7 606	7 606	14 580	34 440	42 428
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 700	2 400	2 400	3 200	6 700	5 200
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 300	3 753	3 753	3 600	3 900	6 316
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	26 549	4 650	4 650	25 219	6 360	9 800
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	83 150	41 949	41 949	54 380	73 975	13 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	150	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	121 988	60 358	60 358	101 578	125 525	77 345
Community Facilities		-	-	-	2 635	2 819	2 819	2 403	2 161	3 325
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	3 352	2 781	2 781	2 213	960	1 870
Community Assets		-	-	-	5 987	5 600	5 600	4 616	3 121	5 195
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2 150	2 100	2 100	2 077	1 609	1 355
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	2 150	2 100	2 100	2 077	1 609	1 355
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	96	79	79	83	83	6
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040
Roads Infrastructure		68 300	78 920	124 543	112 245	94 877	94 877	50 809	65 172	79 274
Storm water Infrastructure		4 573	3 930	118	3 200	2 630	2 630	3 600	6 935	5 700
Electrical Infrastructure		28 311	12 368	20 783	46 049	52 174	52 174	65 361	68 058	58 244
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 135	28 560	28 922	61 732	31 422	31 422	75 564	82 607	116 430
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 116	22 367	42 340	132 819	61 023	61 023	76 360	88 639	29 240
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 945	522	1 988	6 300	17 818	17 818	4 100	5 650	7 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 200	1 180	1 180	1 195	1 336	1 820
Infrastructure		140 381	146 668	218 694	363 545	261 124	261 124	276 989	318 397	298 208
Community Facilities		3 776	16 345	4 354	7 832	7 640	7 640	8 333	9 389	10 914
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 825	2 861	3 581	12 367	15 276	15 276	7 601	8 332	9 770
Community Assets		8 601	19 206	7 934	20 199	22 916	22 916	15 934	17 721	20 684
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		1 700	44	109	300	-	-	300	-	-
Investment properties		1 700	44	1 240	300	-	-	300	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 724	12 210	2 200	6 594	8 969	8 969	8 874	8 448	4 845
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 724	12 210	2 200	6 594	8 969	8 969	8 874	8 448	4 845
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		959	295	815	2 453	1 705	1 705	550	465	350
Intangible Assets		959	295	815	2 453	1 705	1 705	550	465	350
Computer Equipment		4 912	1 221	3 470	6 367	7 016	7 016	1 731	2 768	4 334
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 010	1 978	2 673	2 919	2 765	2 765	3 130	2 064	1 608
Machinery and Equipment		4 921	23 506	24 865	15 339	15 112	15 112	11 679	18 447	10 586
Transport Assets		50 174	8 409	7 465	11 395	14 397	14 397	25 587	15 605	12 425
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040

Table 28 – A9: Asset Management (continues)

WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		221 184	247 191	219 335	212 024	213 351	213 351	223 475	216 616	218 845
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	141 582	155 475	165 173	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 817	147 099	141 130
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	79 602	91 716	54 162	49 596	50 922	50 922	60 658	69 517	77 714
Roads Infrastructure		9 558	18 915	13 914	14 508	16 292	16 292	18 557	23 125	26 201
Storm water Infrastructure		5 396	–	–	4 480	6 669	6 669	4 280	4 403	4 676
Electrical Infrastructure		7 864	–	4 944	6 686	6 446	6 446	7 275	8 163	9 991
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 885	9 555	8 296	9 456	9 176	9 176	9 725	11 600	13 235
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 678	22 363	9 569	7 308	5 861	5 861	7 433	7 683	8 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65	3 091	725	848	208	208	250	500	500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		46 445	53 923	37 447	43 285	44 652	44 652	47 519	55 473	62 758
Community Facilities		1 678	7 295	2 797	–	–	–	5 118	5 469	5 825
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 178	2 133	1 386	60	60	60	1 934	2 052	2 175
Community Assets		2 855	9 427	4 183	60	60	60	7 053	7 520	8 000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	1 081	862	–	–	–	300	318	337
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	1 081	862	–	–	–	300	318	337
Operational Buildings		8 159	861	71	851	1 031	1 031	1 428	1 528	1 620
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		8 159	861	71	851	1 031	1 031	1 428	1 528	1 620
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		159	1 103	162	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		136	222	438	8	8	8	8	9	9
Machinery and Equipment		12 596	3 144	6 961	2 437	3 717	3 717	2 806	3 031	3 254
Transport Assets		9 251	21 954	4 038	2 955	1 455	1 455	1 544	1 638	1 736
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		221 184	247 191	219 335	212 024	213 351	213 351	223 475	216 616	218 845

Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 765	36 385	40 056	41 258	41 258	41 258	42 495	43 770	45 083
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 317	19 317	18 122	18 666	18 666	18 666	19 226	19 802	20 396
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 362	3 362	3 362	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 567	3 674	3 784
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		58 444	59 064	61 540	63 387	63 387	63 387	65 288	67 246	69 263
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	120	120	193	199	199	199	205	211	215
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	264	264	328	338	338	338	348	358	368
No water supply		731	731	796	820	820	820	844	870	898
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 115	1 115	1 317	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 397	1 439	1 481
Total number of households	5	59 559	60 179	62 857	64 744	64 744	64 744	66 685	68 685	70 744
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 085	49 833	52 325	54 941	54 941	54 941	57 688	61 149	62 983
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 916	5 114	5 370	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 920	6 275	6 463
Chemical toilet		1 096	1 129	1 185	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 307	1 385	1 426
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4 405	4 405	4 625	4 857	4 857	4 857	5 099	5 405	5 567
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56 502	60 481	63 505	66 681	66 681	66 681	70 014	74 214	76 439
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	56 502	60 481	63 505	66 681	66 681	66 681	70 014	74 214	76 439
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 320	1 089	1 143	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 261	1 336	1 376
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		37 168	39 810	41 801	43 891	43 891	43 891	46 085	48 850	50 315
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38 488	40 899	42 944	45 092	45 092	45 092	47 346	50 186	51 691
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4 419	3 606	3 786	3 976	3 976	3 976	4 174	4 425	4 557
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 419	3 606	3 786	3 976	3 976	3 976	4 174	4 425	4 557
Total number of households	5	42 907	44 505	46 730	49 068	49 068	49 068	51 520	54 611	56 248
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		50 197	54 816	57 557	60 435	60 435	60 435	63 456	67 264	70 627
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 197	54 816	57 557	60 435	60 435	60 435	63 456	67 264	70 627
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	50 197	54 816	57 557	60 435	60 435	60 435	63 456	67 264	70 627

Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement (continues)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 478	13 750	14 500	14 750	14 750	14 750	15 100	15 500	16 275
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		13 171	13 750	14 300	14 750	14 750	14 750	15 000	15 500	16 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 647	11 547	11 547	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 247	12 000	12 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13 355	13 350	14 500	14 750	14 750	14 750	15 000	15 500	16 000
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 538	12 593	14 345	15 760	15 760	15 760	17 428	18 473	19 397
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		23 272	30 708	36 641	39 755	39 755	39 755	43 134	46 801	49 141
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 684	6 351	5 828	6 814	6 814	6 814	7 617	7 877	8 271
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18 455	23 411	29 612	34 054	34 054	34 054	39 162	45 036	47 288
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		20 131	25 179	28 839	32 827	36 034	36 034	36 897	39 898	46 345
Total cost of FBS provided		80 079	98 242	115 264	129 210	132 417	132 417	144 238	158 085	170 442
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		152	161	172	204	204	204	221	240	254
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	74
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	595	595	595	595	595	649

Part 2 – Supporting documentation

2.1 - Disclosure on implementation of the MFMA & other applicable legislation

Municipal Finance Management Act – No 56 of 2003

The MFMA became effective on 1st July 2004. The Act aims to modernise budget and financial management practices within the overall objective of maximising the capacity of municipalities to deliver services.

The MFMA covers all aspects of municipal finance including budgeting, supply chain management and financial reporting.

The various sections of the Act are phased in according to the designated financial management capacity of municipalities. George has been designated as a high capacity municipality. The MFMA is the foundation of the municipal financial management reforms which municipalities are implementing.

The MFMA and the budget

The following explains the budgeting process in terms of the requirements in the MFMA. It is based on National Treasury's guide to the MFMA.

2.2 – The budget preparation process

2.2.1 – Overview

A central element of the reforms is a change to the way that municipalities prepare their budgets.

The MFMA requires a council to adopt three-year capital and operating budgets that take into account, and are linked to, the municipality's current and future development priorities (as contained in the IDP) and other finance-related policies (such as those relating to free basic service provision).

These budgets must clearly set out revenue by source and expenditure by vote over three years and must be accompanied by performance objectives for revenue and expenditure, a cash flow statement and particulars on borrowing, investments, municipal entities and service delivery agreements, grant allocations and details of employment costs.

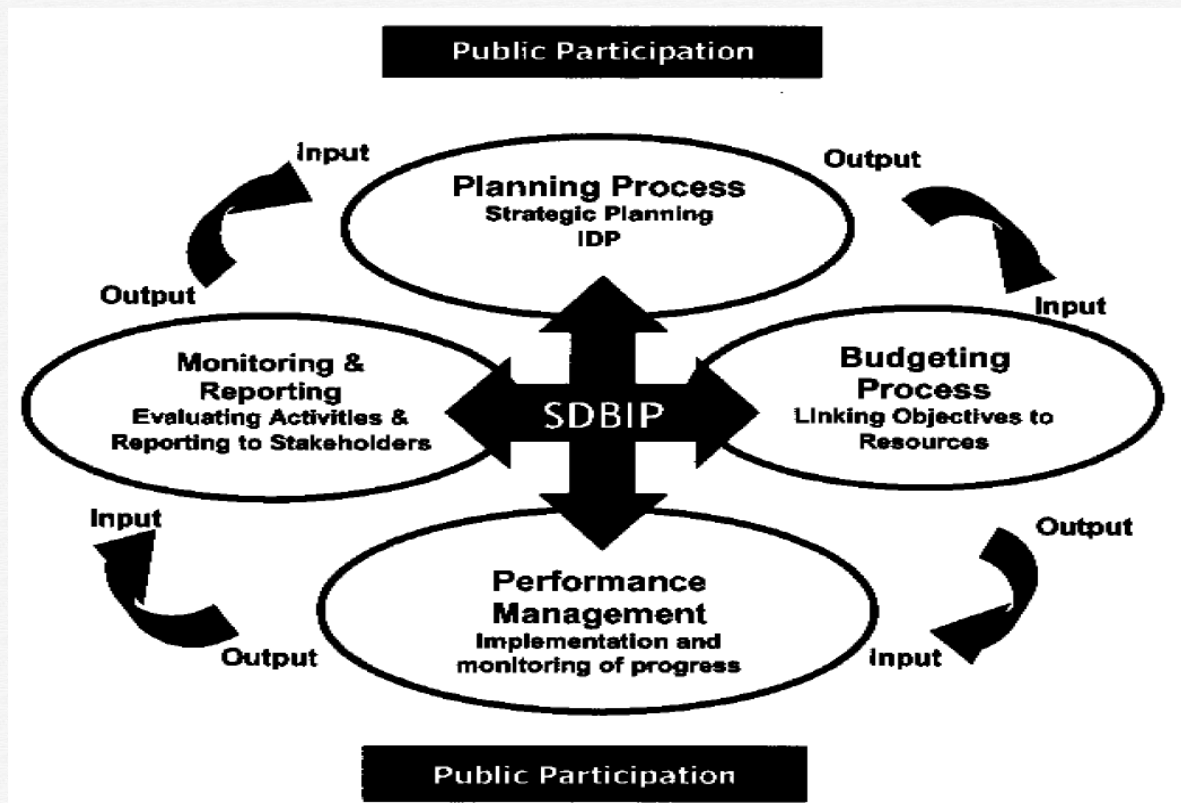
The budget may be funded only from reasonable estimates of revenue and cash-backed surplus funds from the previous year and borrowings (the latter for capital items only).

2.2.2 – Budget preparation timetable

The first step in the budget preparation process is to develop a timetable of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to review the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies.

The budget preparation timetable should be prepared by senior management and tabled by the mayor for council adoption ten months before the commencement of the next budget year.

The next diagram depicts the planning, implementation and monitoring process that is followed in George Municipality.



In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule of key deadlines that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Table 30 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
PREPARATION PHASE				
1	Development of IDP & Budget Time Schedule including internal consultations with key stakeholders	IDP, Planning & Budget Offices	Approved IDP and Budget Time Schedule	July-August 2018
2	District IDP Managers' Forum: Working Session on uniform guidelines for IDP Review	IDP Office		July 2018
3	COUNCIL MEETING: Adoption of the IDP, MSDF & Budget Time Schedule	Council		August 2018
4	Advertise/ make public the adopted Time Schedule	IDP Office		September 2018
5	Submit the adopted Time Schedule to the MEC for Local Government	IDP Office		September 2018
6	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		September 2018
7	IGR Co-ordination Engagements: Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Western Cape Government, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		October 2018
ANALYSIS PHASE				
8	First round of public participation with all the 27 ward committees: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide feedback on progress made on existing projects and share information on future projects; and To afford the ward committees an opportunity to review ward priorities and make further submissions 	IDP Office & ALL Directors	Determine and assess the current level of development and the emerging challenges, opportunities and priority issues	October 2018
9	Prepare a report on the outcomes of the public participation process and present it to the IDP and Budget Steering Committee and submit same to the Provincial Department of Local Government	IDP Office		November 2018
10	IDP and Budget Steering Committee Meeting	Executive Mayor		November 2018
11	District IDP Managers' Forum	IDP Office		November 2018
12	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		December 2018

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
13	Produce an updated situational analysis Chapter of the IDP (informed by new trends, sources of information and new information from Directorates)	IDP Office		November 2018 – January 2019
STRATEGY PHASE				
14	IDP and Budget Steering Committee: Directors present priority issues/proposed projects	IDP& Budget Steering Committee	Develop objectives for priority issues and determine programmes to achieve strategic intent including the development of the Strategic Scorecard	February 2019
15	Mid-year budget and performance assessment visit	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February 2019
16	Produce and outline Budget strategy with high level estimates	Budget Office		February 2019
17	Review tariffs and budget policies	CFO		February - May 2019
18	District IDP Managers' Forum: Focusing on the finalisation of all of the B-municipalities' draft reviewed IDPs	IDP Office		February 2019
19	Review / confirm the Municipal Vision, Mission, Strategic Goals and Values	IDP& Budget Steering Committee		February 2019
20	Setting up of Key Performance Indicators and targets linked to the municipal strategic objectives including predetermined objectives	IDP Office		February 2019
PROJECT PHASE				
21	IGR Co-ordination Engagements: Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Sector Departments, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February- March 2019
22	Finalisation of the draft IDP and Budget	IDP/Budget Office		February – March 2019
23	Co-ordinate the development of draft 2019/20 SDBIP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One on one with all Directorates to confirm KPIs and performance targets 	IDP/Budget Office		March 2019

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
	INTEGRATION PHASE			
24	Incorporating the outcomes of the TIME in the Draft IDP	IDP Office	Incorporate programmes and projects in the IDP	February - March 2019
25	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		March 2019
26	Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		March 2019
	APPROVAL PHASE			
27	Tabling of the Draft IDP and Budget in Council	Executive Mayor	Approved IDP, budget and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	March 2019
28	Submission of draft IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		April 2019
29	Budget and Benchmark Assessments	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		May 2019
30	Second round of public participation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Invite public comments on DraftIDP Review and Budget including engagements with all the 27 ward committees; ❖ To provide feedback on current and future IDP projects as proposed by wards; and ❖ To create an opportunity for further inputs on key highlights & proposals from the Draft Budget 	ALL		April/May2019
31	Council meeting to adopt final IDP, Budget and Budget Related Policies	Council		May 2019
32	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		June 2019
33	Submission of Final IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		June 2019

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
34	Approved IDP and budget made public	IDP/Budget Office		June 2019
35	Finalisation and submission of draft 2019/20 SDBIP and annual performance agreements by Municipal Manager to the Executive Mayor.	MM	Approved SDBIP and annual performance agreements	June/July 2019
36	Executive Mayor approves the 2019/20 SDBIP and annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers within 28 days after the approval of the IDP and budget.	Executive Mayor		June/July 2019
37	Submit the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to MEC Local Government within 14 days after approval	MM/ IDP/Budget Office		July/ August 2019
	MONITORING AND EVALUATION PHASE			
38	Annual Performance Report 2017/18 <ul style="list-style-type: none">Submit 2017/18 Annual Performance Report and Financial Statements to Auditor GeneralCompile and submit Audit file to the Auditor General	IDP Office Budget Office	Annual Performance Report & Annual Financial Statements	August 2018
39	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 1 st Quarter of 2018/19 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	October 2018
40	Reporting: SDBIP 2018/19 Submit 1 st Quarter Departmental SDBIP to Portfolio Committees	All Directorates	Oversight	October 2018
41	Annual Report 2017/18 <ul style="list-style-type: none">Receive audit report on annual financial statements from the Auditor General	Auditor General	Audited Annual Financial Statements	November 2018
42	SDBIP 2018/19 Amendments: Directorates to submit current year SDBIP amendment to Directorate Planning and Development (IDP/PMS Unit)	All Directorates	SDBIP Amendments	December 2018
43	Annual Report 2017/18: Table Draft Annual Report & Annual Financial Statements <ul style="list-style-type: none">Executive Mayor Tables draft AR & AFS at council MFMA Section 127 (2)	Executive Mayor	Annual Report 2017/2018 tabled	January 2019
44	Mid-year budget and performance assessment MFMA Section 72 (1)(2)(3)	MM/ IDP/Budget Office	Mid-Term finance and service delivery	January 2019

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
			performance report compliant to MFMA	
45	Annual Report 2017/18 ▪ Advertise draft AR & AFS for public input and place on municipal website	IDP/Budget Office	Transparency/Public involvement	January – February 2019
46	Advertise MPAC Schedule ▪ Invite the public to make presentations of the AR and AFS	IDP Office	Transparency/Public involvement	January 2019
47	Advertise Section 72 Report ▪ Mid-year performance report advertisement and placed on municipal website	IDP Office Budget Office	Transparency	January 2019
48	Annual Report 2017/18 ▪ Submit Draft Annual Report to Portfolio Committees for inputs	IDP Office	Transparency	February 2019
49	Reporting: SDBIP 2018/19 Submit 2 nd Quarter Departmental SDBIP report to Portfolio Committees	All Directorates	Oversight	February 2019
50	Annual Report 2017/18 - 1st MPAC Meeting: MPAC pose questions to Management to clarify the contents of the Annual Report and Annual Financial Statements	MPAC	Oversight	February 2019
51	Section 72 Report: Report to Clustered Ward Committees on Mid-Year Performance Report	IDP Office	Transparency/ accountability	February 2019
	Annual Report 2017/18 – 2nd MPAC Meeting Public hearings: The local community and any organ of state will be allowed to make representations on the Annual Report and AFS	MPAC	Transparency/public input	March 2019
52	Annual Report 2017/18 – 3rd MPAC Meeting: Session with Ward Committees to solicit their inputs (Information Session)	MPAC	Transparency/public input	March 2019
53	3rd MPAC Meeting: Preparation of the draft oversight report, taking into consideration the views and inputs of the public, representatives of the Auditor General	MPAC	Draft Oversight Report	March 2019
54	Section 56/57 Managers' half-yearly evaluations for 2018/19	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	January- March 2019

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
55	Executive Mayor tables adjustments budget for approval by Council MFMA Section 28	Executive Mayor	Approved adjustments budget	February 2019
56	Annual Report made public (invite public inputs on the Annual Report - MFMA Section 127 & MSA Section 21A)	MM	Annual report and adjustments budget made public	February/March 2019
57	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office	Discussion on draft IDPs	March 2019
58	Council adopts Annual & Oversight Report by 31 March MFMA Section 129(1)	MM & Executive Mayor	Oversight report approved	March 2019
59	Adopted Annual Report including Oversight Report made public within seven days of adoption MFMA Section 129(3) & MSA Section 21A	MM		April 2019
60	Within seven days of adoption of Annual & Oversight Report submit to Provincial Legislature and relevant MECs	MM		April 2019
61	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 3 rd Quarter of 2018/2019 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	April 2019
62	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 4 th Quarter of 2018/2019 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	July 2019
63	Commence with the compilation of the 2018/2019 Annual Report	IDP Office & Directorates	Compile annual report	July 2019
64	Section 56/57 Managers' Annual Performance Evaluations for 2018/2019	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	July- September 2019

MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK:

	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
1	Second submission of draft amended MSDF to Council for endorsement and mandate to publish for comment and resolve to submit draft MSDF to Provincial Minister	Project Committee	Endorsement of first draft MSDF	29 August 2018
2	Publish draft MSDF for public participation; submit copies of the draft to the District Municipality, stakeholder parties and the Provincial Minister for comment – 60 days	Project Committee		September/November 2018
3	Consider comments and representations submitted and decide whether amendments are of material nature	Project Committee	Adopt final revised MSDF	November/December 2018
4	Re-advertise final draft MSDF if materially different	Project Committee		January 2019
5	Present final draft MSDF to Council for adoption along with first IDP review	Project Committee		May 2019
6	Submission of the adopted MSDF to the Provincial Minister	Project Committee	Publish revised MSDF	May/June 2019
7	Submit copy of amended MSDF to the MEC for Local Government within 10 days of the adoption	Project Committee		May/June 2019
8	Notice of adoption of the MSDF to be published in the media and Provincial Gazette within 14 days of adoptions	Project Committee		June 2019

2.2.3 – Tabling of the draft budget

The initial draft budget must be tabled by the mayor before council for review by 31 March.

Once tabled at council, the municipal manager must make public the appropriate budget documentation and submit it to both the national and the relevant provincial treasury and any other government departments as required. At this time, the local community must be invited to submit representations on what is contained in the budget.

The municipal budget will be tabled before Council on 29 March 2019.

2.2.4 – Consultation with the community and key stakeholders

When the draft budget is tabled, council must consider the views of the local community, the national and the relevant provincial treasury and other municipalities and government departments that may have made submissions on the budget.

The consultation with National and Provincial Treasuries regarding the MTREF is set to take place during April and May 2019.

A second round of public participation in the form of Ward committee meetings was held on 13 and 15 May 2019. At the meetings, internal departments shared their 5-year plans with councillors, ward-councillors and ward committee members on how they intend to address priorities identified during the first round of public participation in October / November 2018. Correspondence was received from the public responding to the proposed tariff increases and the draft budget. These comments were dealt with at the final budget committee meeting.

A complete report regarding the feedback on the public participation process will be included in the Final IDP document.

2.3 – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

The municipal manager must within fourteen days after the approval of the annual budget submit to the mayor for approval a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan and draft annual performance agreements for all pertinent senior staff.

A service delivery and budget implementation plan is a detailed plan for implementing the delivery of municipal services contemplated in the annual budget and should indicate monthly revenue and expenditure projections and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The mayor must approve the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan within 28 days of the approval of the annual budget.

This plan must then be monitored by the mayor and reported on to council on a regular basis. The municipal manager is responsible for implementation of the budget and must take steps to ensure that all spending is in accordance with the budget and that revenue and expenditure are properly monitored.

Generally, councils may incur expenditure only if it is in terms of the budget, within the limits of the amounts appropriated against each budget vote – and in the case of capital expenditure, only if council has approved the project. Expenditure incurred outside of these parameters may be considered to be unauthorised or, in some cases, irregular or fruitless and wasteful. Unauthorised expenditure must be reported and may result in criminal proceedings.

2.4 – Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP process which is directly aligned to that of national and provincial priorities.

The IDP strategic objectives and goals are set out in the IDP document.

George is a city for all reasons and this along with the strategic vision and mission has led to the conceptualisation of five strategic goals for George. These goals are as follows:



The above strategic goals are set to become the catalysts to ensure that the vision and mission is achieved in the next five years.

The 2019/20 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and goals.

Table 31 – SA4: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
				R thousand									
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3		137 205	143 176	191 796	193 229	178 040	178 040	164 092	160 627	173 943	
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		144 582	180 067	178 270	174 889	167 364	167 364	189 907	216 983	231 094	
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3		8 897	11 424	12 236	57 444	69 962	69 962	8 543	5 318	6 518	
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3		296 764	285 360	364 102	337 566	284 039	284 039	377 934	388 488	412 762	
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3		567 991	588 021	647 014	696 195	696 573	696 573	773 291	817 089	865 042	
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3		15 041	18 914	41 369	72 107	83 718	83 718	161 595	169 305	125 677	
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3		6 503	7 697	9 559	9 385	10 266	10 266	11 681	12 174	12 876	
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		6 644	10 298	10 362	12 987	18 987	18 987	13 132	13 291	13 457	
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2		58 071	54 072	80 038	72 109	71 451	71 451	73 869	78 404	81 442	
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3		10 789	11 760	14 192	11 937	11 937	11 937	12 537	13 168	13 818	
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2		2	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3		4 112	3 725	4 276	4 594	5 039	5 039	4 192	4 187	4 524	
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2		80 264	90 392	105 354	116 263	116 295	116 295	126 875	137 904	150 010	
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1		5 659	3 819	(4 325)	11 642	12 159	12 159	5 928	6 112	6 549	
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1		33	374	–	–	875	875	655	681	707	
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1		4	20	270	382	50	50	57	63	69	
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		33 169	32 600	47 298	43 259	45 759	45 759	48 031	50 371	52 812	
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		195 940	218 681	242 845	259 604	264 754	264 754	284 894	306 162	329 094	
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		1 100	1 240	966	1 073	1 573	1 573	1 058	803	803	
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		557	1 726	826	650	1 162	1 162	1 030	650	650	
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		3 534	4 106	3 437	4 133	3 794	3 794	7 046	2 369	2 520	
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		8 081	12 878	9 981	9 974	9 974	9 974	10 272	10 434	11 354	
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4		137	564	2	123	123	123	130	136	143	
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		2 784	2 391	2 798	4 985	5 473	5 473	2 678	2 548	2 618	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		2	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1 587 864	1 683 309	1 962 668	2 094 533	2 059 368	2 059 368	2 279 429	2 397 268	2 498 486

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Table 32 – SA5: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
				R thousand									
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3		87 810	96 608	90 887	98 314	100 479	100 479	100 651	104 331	108 714	
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		122 381	145 268	134 243	132 901	134 507	134 507	141 227	150 273	157 591	
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3		101 011	107 015	94 311	104 386	108 348	108 348	100 789	98 843	105 255	
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3		229 954	226 075	293 036	330 179	312 978	312 978	411 308	417 821	437 670	
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3		466 847	511 661	520 355	585 594	578 109	578 109	653 622	692 920	738 094	
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3		38 739	45 744	67 858	106 929	118 707	118 707	195 844	204 999	162 102	
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3		14 318	14 674	16 349	21 576	22 472	22 472	23 259	24 774	26 368	
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		10 249	13 286	15 439	5 660	5 645	5 645	5 840	5 943	6 009	
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2		110 050	109 194	141 926	125 783	129 011	129 011	134 388	142 097	149 620	
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3		4 978	5 944	6 743	8 274	8 314	8 314	8 467	8 999	9 589	
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2		1 140	1 338	1 762	2 407	2 493	2 493	2 283	2 420	2 562	
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3		26 976	31 372	36 348	40 497	41 698	41 698	42 389	44 364	46 885	
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2		64 373	74 138	89 969	90 365	82 933	82 933	86 613	109 907	114 998	
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1		11 012	11 815	12 226	13 846	14 259	14 259	13 905	14 246	14 642	
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1		2 209	2 742	2 512	3 446	4 056	4 056	3 767	3 917	4 137	
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1		2 666	3 340	4 794	6 284	6 017	6 017	6 374	6 789	7 228	
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		31 506	25 149	29 356	43 140	42 860	42 860	52 131	53 021	56 691	
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		19 598	31 549	43 863	27 527	27 534	27 534	27 018	30 996	32 991	
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		3 226	3 283	3 672	3 804	3 804	3 804	4 037	4 315	4 615	
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		2 475	3 620	2 917	4 123	4 523	4 523	4 425	4 374	4 633	
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		14 414	17 935	21 891	23 936	23 887	23 887	26 107	27 159	28 815	
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		76 601	92 786	106 162	117 295	127 866	127 866	158 764	162 845	171 779	
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		8 852	9 777	11 229	12 598	12 598	12 598	20 666	21 492	23 086	
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4		1 339	2 009	2 687	4 246	4 414	4 414	4 737	5 085	5 449	
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4		9 460	11 645	13 138	16 385	16 964	16 964	17 675	18 832	20 020	
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3		804	542	882	1 200	1 180	1 180	1 326	1 413	1 504	
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		9 066	11 949	15 110	13 620	13 975	13 975	14 004	14 581	15 417	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		7 262	7 973	8 274	11 881	13 547	13 547	8 390	9 028	9 753	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 479 315	1 618 433	1 787 937	1 956 195	1 963 177	1 963 177	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Table 33 – SA6: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
				R thousand									
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3		26 052	62 163	49 088	134 709	63 610	63 610	81 421	92 744	34 130	
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		13 835	4 352	29 317	65 635	36 230	36 230	81 134	88 861	118 318	
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3		23 831	17 068	102 866	107 147	105 654	105 654	56 212	53 229	65 874	
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3		92 718	82 301	24 029	14 696	5 317	5 317	4 185	19 908	20 970	
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3		27 659	14 538	31 873	47 412	52 863	52 863	71 838	73 411	62 274	
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3		2 757	1 350	819	3 004	2 139	2 139	3 493	2 798	4 231	
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3		–	–	489	1 916	1 106	1 106	1 193	24	189	
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		–	–	1 164	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2		4 496	10 355	2 664	9 133	10 933	10 933	9 013	14 280	11 170	
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3		271	33	955	880	772	772	1 375	2 128	2 050	
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3		1 815	770	4 199	7 047	4 985	4 985	6 075	8 352	7 311	
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2		5 831	5 304	8 642	14 644	24 013	24 013	10 261	11 040	10 158	
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1		4 846	3 933	6 268	11 572	14 484	14 484	7 263	8 385	10 000	
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1		–	35	118	153	153	153	1 329	850	860	
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1		19	122	36	263	263	263	645	1 460	126	
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		1 425	662	379	349	314	314	832	1 150	–	
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
People Management and Empow erment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	302	130	130	80	360	80	
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		9 758	5 194	4 889	9 107	9 896	9 896	5 851	4 145	4 781	
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		73	4 424	1 239	844	844	844	1 154	245	210	
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	98	–	–	
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4		761	767	183	68	68	68	560	29	50	
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3		–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	40	
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		2 234	166	140	235	233	233	738	516	219	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	218 381	213 537	269 356	429 111	334 004	334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

2.6 – Overview of budget related policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Section 17 (3) (e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003) prescribes that the Municipality must review the budget related policies annually. Herewith follows suggested changes to Council's budget related policies.

This administration has reviewed and workshops were held where changes were made to the following policies:

- Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Tariff Policy,
- Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
- Indigent Policy;
- Virement Policy;
- Cash Management and Investment Policy;
- Travel & Subsistence Policy;
- Supply Chain Management Policy;
- PPPFA Policy;
- Asset Management Policy;
- Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
- Long Term Financial Plan;
- Liquidity Policy

The draft policies are contained in the budget documentation and will be placed on the municipal website for public comment.

2.7 – Budget Assumptions

Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty. To prepare meaningful budgets, assumptions need to be made about internal and external factors that could influence the budget. Documentation of the assumptions used in preparing the budget assists understanding of the information. This section provides a comprehensive summary of all the assumptions used in preparing the budget.

2.7.1 – National Treasury MFMA Circular No 93 & 94

These Circulars was issued on 07 December 2018 and 08 March 2019 respectively, and it provides further guidance to municipalities for the preparation of the 2019/20 budget and MTREF. The circulars were used in preparing this budget.

2.7.2 – Inflation Outlook

In MFMA Circular No 94, inflation forecasts are estimated at 5.2%, 5.4% and 5.4% respectively for the years 2019 to 2021.

2.7.3 – Rates, tariffs, charges and timing of revenue collection

The Budget Committee made use of tariff modelling to calculate realistic tariff increases. Although the budget committee endeavoured to contain the increase within the 6% upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target, the model indicated that this was not possible. In order to have a funded budget the following tariff increases are recommended for the 2019/20 financial year:

Category	Base Budget 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
Property Rates	9.00%	7.50%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity	6.84%	13.07%	6.00%	6.00%
Water	8.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%
Refuse	15.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
Other	6.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%

The cash flow statement shows when rates and tariffs are expected to be collected over the financial year. In general terms, the timing of rates, tariffs and charges is based on the following;

Rates	Monthly billing. Interim billing throughout the year.
Tariffs	Monthly billing. On-going prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations.
Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations.

2.7.4 – Collection rates for each revenue source and customer type

The following bad debt provisions and collection rates are assumed in the MTREF for rates and tariffs.

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Provision for bad and doubtful debts	R71.4m	R74.9m	R78.7m
Assumed collection rate	96%	96%	96%

2.7.5 – Price movements on specifics e.g. bulk purchases

The following amounts are included in the MTREF for increases in bulk purchases;

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
ESKOM	R497.2m	R532m	R569.3m

2.7.6 – Average salary increases

The MTREF includes the following average percentage increases for wages and salary and for councillors' allowances;

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Councillors	7%	7%	7%
Staff	7%	7%	7%

2.7.7 – Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building

The ability of the Municipality to deliver quality services is virtually entirely dependent on its staff. Failure by the Municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faced by George will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The Municipality has made the following amounts available for training over the MTREF period.

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Training Budget	R2.6m	R2.7m	R2.8m

2.7.8 – Trends in demand for free or subsidised basic services

George's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Equitable Share grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services. Any costs over and above the Equitable Share allocation must be paid by the consumer.

The proposed allocation to Indigent Households will have the following financial consequences:

<u>National Allocations</u>	Draft MTREF allocation		
Grant Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Equitable Share (Gazetted allocation)	R149 978 000	R163 760 000	R179 113 000
<u>Operational Projects</u>			
DMA allocation - salaries	10 227 140	10 943 040	11 709 053
Roads Maintenance - DMA	616 715	1 500 000	2 500 000
Water Network Maintenance - DMA	0	1 500 000	2 500 000
Electricity Network Maintenance - DMA	0	314 960	1 631 947
Water leakages	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Audit and Social assessments	100 000	100 000	100 000
Electricity Prepaid meter	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Sewerage blockages	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water	32 601 630	34 558 000	36 631 000
Sewerage	39 108 003	42 378 000	45 980 000
Refuse removal	36 762 753	40 071 000	43 677 000
Electricity	21 561 759	23 395 000	25 384 000
Social projects	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
War on Waste Project	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Total allocations	R149 978 000	R163 760 000	R179 113 000

The indigent qualification criteria will be enforced more rigorously to ensure that those who do not qualify are removed from the allocation list. This saving on the equitable share allocation, if any, will allow Council to make an additional contribution from the operating account to fund the provision of free basic services.

It must be remembered that such indigent support is not subsidized from services charges collected from the citizens of George.

The proposed package of free basic services allocated to the indigents consists of the following:

Description	Escalation (%)	2018/19 (R)	2019/20 (R)
Water (Basic)	6%	84.73	89.81
Water 6kl	6%	89.04	94.38
Electricity	13.07%	85.37	97.07
Refuse	9%	190.56	207.70
Sewer	8.5%	203.64	220.95
Total		R653.34	R709.91

2.7.9 – Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

By end February 2019, the Municipality has spent R101.9 million out of an adjusted capital budget of R334 million, equating to 31% of the total budget. Against the original budget of R429 million the spending is 24%.

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and Directors must ensure that capital programmes are supported by robust planning. The Municipality is currently reviewing its capital planning processes and will soon implement the capital rating and ranking programme of Ignite Advisory Service.

The SDBIP includes monthly cash flows of expenditure and is used as the basis for budget monitoring. Monthly Section 71 meetings with portfolio councillor, municipal manager, directors and the budget office also forms part of the monitoring tool and directorates must give reasons for poor performance and over spending and put corrective measures in place.

2.7.10 – Capital Budget

Projects to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) were capped at R138,9 million and R 144,6 million for projects linked to external funding (EFF). Of the R144,6 million R47,6 million was rolled over from 2018/19 financial year. Included in the balance of R97 million is an amount of R26,4 million earmarked for the GIPTN. Full provision was made for Grant Funded Projects as contained in the Division of Revenue Act. An amount of R52,89 million was budgeted for grants.

The housing development in Thembaletu is one of the main developments putting pressure on the waterworks as well as the sewage treatment works. The electricity infrastructure is also not sufficient for the housing projects development. The Western Cape Department of Human Settlements has indicated their willingness to assist with possible grant funding given the magnitude of the housing project and its impact on the bulk infrastructure.

Province is facilitating the housing development projects and as such the grant allocation has been included in the operating budget (R156,9 million).

2.7.11 – Implications of restructuring and other major events in the future

Council approved a new macro organisational structure in June 2017 which has increased the Directorates from seven to nine.

2.7.12 – Service level standards

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the tabled MTREF budget documentation.

A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards.

It is accepted that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

The municipality is currently busy updating the service level standard document.

2.8 – Other Supporting documents

2.8.1 Investment Particulars by Type

Table 34 – SA15: Investment Particulars by Type

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

The municipality does not have any investment.

2.8.2 Borrowings

Table 35 – SA17: Borrowing

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		330 881	309 942	290 221	514 412	306 645	306 645	318 478	408 776	481 557
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		10 876	7 070	3 436	12 020	12 020	12 020	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	341 757	317 013	293 656	526 432	318 664	318 664	318 478	408 776	481 557
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.8.3 Grants and subsidies

Table 36 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		183 231	188 696	293 080	275 748	265 395	265 395	328 280	292 250	312 457
Local Government Equitable Share		100 693	105 336	122 613	137 401	137 401	137 401	149 978	163 760	179 113
Finance Management		1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		1 864	4 014	4 001	5 466	5 466	5 466	5 111	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	–	350	490	490	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 678	2 959	4 393	5 540	5 885	5 885	7 040	7 540	7 540
Municipal Infrastructure Grant - PMU		1 940	1 914	2 038	1 967	1 563	1 563	1 604	2 111	2 264
Public Transport Network Operating Grant		73 677	72 998	158 485	123 474	113 040	113 040	162 997	117 289	121 990
Provincial Government:		113 967	160 432	150 273	184 394	196 827	196 827	275 467	289 426	252 048
Housing		15 568	44 416	44 252	66 969	78 580	78 580	156 872	164 460	120 700
Proclaimed Roads		355	5 734	441	5 364	5 364	5 364	422	482	482
Local Government Masterplanning Grant		600	–	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Local Government Internship Grant		–	60	–	–	72	72	–	–	–
Library Grant		7 473	7 996	8 635	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 543	9 950	10 841
Community Development Workers Operating Grant		90	75	93	93	93	93	–	–	–
Integrated Public Transport Grant		89 231	101 527	95 545	101 086	101 086	101 086	106 747	112 618	118 812
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		–	–	240	360	360	360	380	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant		50	220	255	255	755	755	255	–	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant		100	–	212	200	200	200	200	–	110
Financial Management Support Grant (Government Support)		–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant : Electrical Master Plans		500	230	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		–	54	–	228	228	228	–	–	–
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	448	475	503
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flood Damage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		3 541	1 726	811	650	650	650	650	650	–
LGSETA		522	1 726	811	650	650	650	650	650	–
SANRAL - N2/York Street bridge widening		3 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	300 740	350 854	444 164	460 791	462 872	462 872	604 398	582 326	564 505
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		86 863	130 056	115 858	110 232	120 585	120 585	56 506	62 415	68 919
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36 892	36 369	38 726	45 921	46 325	46 325	38 500	40 112	43 007
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		7 000	9 500	18 048	13 000	13 000	13 000	10 044	10 000	8 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	7 000	6 650	6 510	6 510	7 000	5 000	6 000
Infrastructure Skills Development		322	741	207	460	115	115	460	460	460
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		42 648	83 446	51 877	44 201	54 635	54 635	502	6 843	11 452
Provincial Government:		56 095	69 881	40 748	74 551	15 590	15 590	6 878	–	–
Housing		14 033	20 863	36 949	74 551	15 590	15 590	6 628	–	–
Contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant		2 063	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
George Integrated Public Transport Network		39 999	49 017	2 999	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flood Damage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Development against Violence through Sport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	142 957	199 936	156 606	184 784	136 175	136 175	63 383	62 415	68 919
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		443 697	550 791	600 769	645 575	599 047	599 047	667 781	644 741	633 424

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Table 37 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:		1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>											
National Government:			183 231	188 696	259 360	275 748	276 402	276 402	328 280	292 250	312 457
Local Government Equitable Share			100 693	105 336	122 613	137 401	137 401	137 401	149 978	163 760	179 113
Finance Management			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement			930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive			1 864	4 014	4 001	5 466	5 466	5 466	5 111	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			–	–	–	350	490	490	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			2 678	2 959	4 393	5 540	5 885	5 885	7 040	7 540	7 540
Municipal Infrastructure Grant - PMU			1 940	1 914	2 038	1 967	1 563	1 563	1 604	2 111	2 264
Public Transport Network Operating Grant			73 677	72 998	124 765	123 474	124 047	124 047	162 997	117 289	121 990
Provincial Government:			111 769	119 819	142 384	184 394	199 187	199 187	275 467	289 426	252 048
Housing			9 831	14 073	36 762	66 969	80 353	80 353	156 872	164 460	120 700
Proclaimed Roads			355	5 734	441	5 364	5 364	5 364	422	482	482
Local Government Masterplanning Grant			600	–	–	600	1 200	1 200	600	600	600
Local Government Internship Grant			–	–	15	–	72	72	–	–	–
Library Grant			7 473	7 996	8 635	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 543	9 950	10 841
Community Development Workers Operating Grant			134	41	75	93	0	0	–	–	–
Integrated Public Transport Grant			93 227	91 135	95 545	101 086	101 086	101 086	106 747	112 618	118 812
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant			–	–	160	360	440	440	380	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant			50	220	255	255	755	755	255	–	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant			100	–	212	200	200	200	200	–	110
Financial Management Support Grant (Government Support)			–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant : Electrical Master Plans			–	500	230	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities			–	–	54	228	228	228	–	–	–
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant			–	–	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			–	–	–	–	–	–	448	475	503
District Municipality:			3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flood Damage			3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:			2 914	1 726	811	650	650	650	650	650	–
LGSETA			522	1 726	811	650	650	650	650	650	–
SANRAL - N2/York Street bridge widening			2 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			301 632	310 241	402 555	460 791	476 239	476 239	604 398	582 326	564 505
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>											
National Government:			86 872	73 936	155 025	120 892	130 669	130 669	62 864	62 415	68 919
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			32 357	36 369	38 726	45 921	46 325	46 325	38 500	40 112	43 007
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			–	645	852	10 659	3 450	3 450	6 358	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme			11 545	–	10 254	13 000	17 777	17 777	10 044	10 000	8 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			–	–	5 845	6 650	7 665	7 665	7 000	5 000	6 000
Infrastructure Skills Development			322	741	207	460	115	115	460	460	460
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant			42 648	36 182	99 142	44 201	55 337	55 337	502	6 843	11 452
Provincial Government:			44 174	75 654	47 828	74 551	15 779	15 779	6 878	–	–
Housing			4 033	22 395	43 476	74 551	15 590	15 590	6 628	–	–
Contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant			73	4 242	741	–	–	–	250	–	–
George Integrated Public Transport Network			40 068	49 017	2 999	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Capital			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			–	–	611	–	189	189	–	–	–
District Municipality:			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flood Damage			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:			182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA			182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Development against Violence through Sport			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			131 227	149 591	202 853	195 443	146 448	146 448	69 741	62 415	68 919
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			432 859	459 832	605 407	656 234	622 686	622 686	674 139	644 741	633 424

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Table 38 – SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	–	11 007	11 007	–	–	–
Current year receipts		183 232	188 696	293 080	275 748	265 395	265 395	328 280	292 250	312 457
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		183 232	188 696	259 360	275 748	276 402	276 402	328 280	292 250	312 457
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(22 011)	(22 011)	11 709	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(12 839)	(10 641)	29 972	–	2 506	2 506	53	53	53
Current year receipts		113 967	160 432	152 046	184 394	196 734	196 734	275 467	289 426	252 048
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		111 769	119 819	142 429	184 394	199 187	199 187	275 467	289 426	252 048
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(10 641)	29 972	39 590	–	53	53	53	53	53
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 877	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	–	–
Current year receipts		3 541	1 726	811	650	650	650	650	650	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 914	1 726	811	650	650	650	650	650	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		297 915	310 241	402 600	460 791	476 239	476 239	604 398	582 326	564 005
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(25 147)	15 466	58 803	7 504	7 557	7 557	7 557	53	53
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 204)	(1 213)	54 906	10 659	16 441	16 441	6 358	–	–
Current year receipts		86 862	130 056	115 858	110 232	120 585	120 585	56 506	62 415	68 919
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		86 871	73 936	155 025	120 892	130 669	130 669	62 863	62 415	68 919
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 213)	54 906	15 739	–	6 358	6 358	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 062	14 983	9 210	–	2 130	2 130	1 941	1 941	1 941
Current year receipts		56 095	69 881	40 748	74 551	15 590	15 590	6 878	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		44 174	75 654	47 828	74 551	15 779	15 779	6 878	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		14 983	9 210	2 130	–	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 344	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	200	200
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	200	200
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 805)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	–	–
Current year receipts		182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		134 763	149 591	202 853	195 443	146 448	146 448	69 741	62 415	68 919
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	9 774	60 120	13 873	(3 996)	4 302	4 302	(2 055)	2 141	2 141
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		432 677	459 832	605 452	656 234	622 687	622 687	674 139	644 741	633 424
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(15 374)	75 585	72 676	3 508	11 859	11 859	5 501	2 194	2 194

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

2.8.4 Councillors and employee benefits

The total remuneration has increased from R583 million to R621 million. The increase of R38 million can be contributed to:

- Employee Related Costs – An increase of 7% was provided for salaries and wages.
- The process of prioritizing the critical vacant posts will be completed before finalizing the budget in May 2019.
- An amount of R29.8 million has been budgeted for the contribution to the post retirement benefit obligation.

Table 39 – SA22: Summary of councillor and staff benefits**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 382	12 969	13 898	14 365	13 443	13 443	15 608	16 221	16 854
Pension and UIF Contributions		794	402	652	105	696	696	799	855	915
Medical Aid Contributions		313	145	251	94	291	291	311	333	356
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 961	4 090	4 566	2 126	4 880	4 880	4 909	5 252	5 620
Cellphone Allowance		1 016	1 194	2 153	1 958	2 238	2 238	2 317	2 479	2 652
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		17 467	18 801	21 519	18 649	21 549	21 549	23 943	25 140	26 397
% increase	4		7,6%	14,5%	(13,3%)	15,6%	–	11,1%	5,0%	5,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 235	10 423	6 191	8 598	8 624	8 624	10 483	11 310	12 195
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	1 005	591	17	17	17	856	858	859
Medical Aid Contributions		–	129	82	–	–	–	132	137	144
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	173	–	566	566	1 891	2 024	2 165
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	819	296	120	228	228	360	360	360
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	56	58	68	68	35	38	40
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	158	310	323	340	340	424	451	478
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	154	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11 235	12 533	7 853	9 116	9 844	9 844	14 181	15 178	16 242
% increase	4		11,6%	(37,3%)	16,1%	8,0%	–	44,1%	7,0%	7,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 111	240 822	282 023	326 455	336 725	336 725	360 438	384 825	411 501
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 399	35 756	44 011	52 521	52 333	52 333	58 042	62 105	66 451
Medical Aid Contributions		7 892	16 408	18 385	24 392	30 892	30 892	32 922	35 224	37 688
Overtime		19 363	34 562	36 523	35 313	39 316	39 316	32 351	34 460	36 870
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13 043	13 741	14 789	15 550	14 528	14 528	15 423	16 502	17 657
Cellphone Allowance	3	881	907	994	1 018	1 048	1 048	1 106	1 183	1 266
Housing Allowances	3	1 489	1 704	1 934	4 033	4 024	4 024	4 136	4 426	4 736
Other benefits and allowances	3	213 442	2 323	38 065	40 264	42 214	42 214	46 432	49 760	53 262
Payments in lieu of leave		15 175	24 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		1 982	2 591	2 386	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 582	2 721	2 911
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	452	20 787	21 464	27 812	27 812	27 812	29 759	31 842	34 071
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		345 227	394 494	460 575	529 734	551 269	551 269	583 191	623 047	666 414
% increase	4		14,3%	16,8%	15,0%	4,1%	–	5,8%	6,8%	7,0%
Total Parent Municipality		373 929	425 827	489 947	557 500	582 662	582 662	621 315	663 365	709 053
			13,9%	15,1%	13,8%	4,5%	–	6,6%	6,8%	6,9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		373 929	425 827	489 947	557 500	582 662	582 662	621 315	663 365	709 053
% increase	4		13,9%	15,1%	13,8%	4,5%	–	6,6%	6,8%	6,9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	356 463	407 027	468 428	538 851	561 113	561 113	597 372	638 225	682 656

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Table 40 – SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors and senior managers)**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	721 954	–	42 840			764 794
Chief Whip		1	676 833	–	42 840			719 673
Executive Mayor		1	902 445	–	42 840			945 285
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	721 954	–	42 840			764 794
Executive Committee		12	8 121 996	–	514 080			8 636 076
Total for all other councillors		37	10 527 101	–	1 585 080			12 112 181
Total Councillors	8	53	21 672 283	–	2 270 520			23 942 803
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 622 765	–	–	254 446		1 877 211
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 355 507	–	–	208 009		1 563 516
Director: Civil Engineering		1	1 178 702	–	–	180 878		1 359 579
Director: Electrotechnical Services		1	1 355 507	–	–	208 009		1 563 516
Director: Community Services		1	1 355 507	–	–	208 009		1 563 516
Director: Corporate Services		1	1 355 507	–	–	208 009		1 563 516
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
Director: Protection Services		1	1 355 507	–	–	208 009		1 563 516
Director: Planning and Development		1	1 355 507	–	–	208 009		1 563 516
Director: Human Settlements		1	1 355 507	–	–	208 009		1 563 516
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	9	12 290 017	–	–	1 891 388		14 181 405
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	62	33 962 300	–	2 270 520	1 891 388		38 124 208

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

2.8.5 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 41 – SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by revenue source and expenditure type

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	23 301	279 613	300 584	323 128
Service charges - electricity revenue		60 249	60 249	60 259	60 249	60 249	60 259	60 249	60 249	60 259	60 249	60 249	60 259	723 026	765 868	811 235
Service charges - water revenue		10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	10 622	127 469	135 117	143 225
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(2 903)	(2 903)	31 062	(2 903)	(2 903)	31 062	(2 903)	(2 903)	31 062	(2 903)	(2 903)	31 062	101 020	109 661	118 982
Service charges - refuse revenue		7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	7 097	85 163	92 828	101 183
Rental of facilities and equipment		515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	6 183	6 480	6 808
Interest earned - external investments		3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	3 598	43 180	45 352	47 648
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	6 096	6 401	6 721
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	76 126	80 182	84 259
Licences and permits		293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	3 516	3 695	3 872
Agency services		737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	8 848	9 291	9 755
Transfers and subsidies		6 846	6 846	137 099	6 846	6 846	137 099	6 846	6 846	137 099	6 846	6 846	139 025	605 092	582 686	565 615
Other revenue		12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	12 635	151 618	204 013	219 040
Gains on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		129 842	129 842	294 071	129 842	129 842	294 071	129 842	129 842	294 071	129 842	129 842	295 997	2 216 950	2 342 157	2 441 469
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	49 781	597 372	638 225	682 656
Remuneration of councillors		1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	23 943	25 140	26 397
Debt impairment		2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	45 304	71 386	74 956	78 703
Depreciation & asset impairment		13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 570	162 817	147 099	141 130
Finance charges		9	9	9	9	9	18 028	9	9	9	9	9	9	36 144	33 816	34 260
Bulk purchases		—	41 434	41 434	41 434	41 434	42 317	41 434	41 434	41 434	41 434	41 434	83 751	498 975	533 885	571 239
Other materials		3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	38 861	41 814	44 272
Contracted services		38 949	38 949	79 483	38 949	39 099	80 308	38 949	38 949	81 483	40 949	40 949	84 835	641 852	672 423	647 655
Transfers and subsidies		5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	6 136	69 450	91 968	100 716
Other expenditure		8 867	8 867	14 405	8 867	8 867	14 405	8 867	8 867	14 405	8 867	8 867	14 382	128 533	125 742	138 434
Loss on disposal of PPE		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	715	757
Total Expenditure		124 591	166 025	212 096	166 025	166 175	231 823	166 025	166 025	214 096	168 025	168 025	321 076	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 251	(36 183)	81 976	(36 183)	(36 333)	62 248	(36 183)	(36 183)	79 976	(38 183)	(38 183)	(25 079)	(53 057)	(43 625)	(24 751)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		—	—	15 557	—	—	15 557	—	—	15 557	—	—	15 807	62 479	55 112	57 017
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		5 251	(36 183)	97 533	(36 183)	(36 333)	77 805	(36 183)	(36 183)	95 533	(38 183)	(38 183)	(9 272)	9 421	11 486	32 267
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 251	(36 183)	97 533	(36 183)	(36 333)	77 805	(36 183)	(36 183)	95 533	(38 183)	(38 183)	(9 272)	9 421	11 486	32 267

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Table 42 – SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July		August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Office of the Muncpal Manager			28	28	1 576	28	28	1 576	28	28	1 576	28	28	1 576	6 523	2 155	2 297
Vote 2 - Corporate Services			54	54	63	54	54	63	54	54	63	54	54	63	685	678	721
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			91	91	414	91	91	414	91	91	414	91	91	614	2 585	2 080	2 267
Vote 4 - Community Services			117	117	3 318	117	117	3 318	117	117	3 318	117	117	3 568	14 460	14 267	15 321
Vote 5 - Community Services			7 315	7 315	18 845	7 315	7 315	18 845	7 315	7 315	18 845	7 315	7 315	18 845	133 900	145 162	157 766
Vote 6 - Human Settlements			2	2	39 969	2	2	39 969	2	2	39 969	2	2	40 417	160 338	167 987	124 293
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services			8 828	8 828	72 874	8 828	8 828	72 874	8 828	8 828	72 874	8 828	8 828	73 296	362 542	382 928	411 555
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services			60 826	60 826	71 671	60 826	60 826	71 671	60 826	60 826	71 671	60 826	60 826	71 671	773 291	817 089	865 042
Vote 9 - Financial Services			27 083	27 083	27 758	27 083	27 083	27 758	27 083	27 083	27 758	27 083	27 083	28 014	327 950	351 062	376 198
Vote 10 - Financial Services			533	533	756	533	533	756	533	533	756	533	533	756	7 289	7 592	7 894
Vote 11 - Planning and Development			1 994	1 994	2 392	1 994	1 994	2 392	1 994	1 994	2 392	1 994	1 994	2 392	25 525	26 209	27 110
Vote 12 - Protection Services			22 956	22 956	69 979	22 956	22 956	69 979	22 956	22 956	69 979	22 956	22 956	70 579	464 167	479 878	507 831
Vote 13 - Protection Services			14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	173	182	191
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote			129 842	129 842	309 629	129 842	129 842	309 629	129 842	129 842	309 629	129 842	129 842	311 804	2 279 429	2 397 268	2 498 486
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Office of the Muncpal Manager			9 736	9 736	10 862	9 736	9 736	10 885	9 736	9 736	10 862	9 736	9 736	10 886	121 386	124 377	132 090
Vote 2 - Corporate Services			2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	3 908	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	3 908	34 793	36 630	38 598
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	5 024	35 882	37 313	39 743
Vote 4 - Community Services			5 297	5 297	5 334	5 297	5 297	5 478	5 297	5 297	5 334	5 297	5 297	5 456	63 976	66 859	71 158
Vote 5 - Community Services			7 354	7 354	7 354	7 354	7 354	8 518	7 354	7 354	9 354	9 354	9 354	12 518	100 576	124 213	129 708
Vote 6 - Human Settlements			2 815	2 815	42 033	2 815	2 815	42 281	2 815	2 815	42 033	2 815	2 815	40 442	189 313	198 148	154 941
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services			27 281	27 281	27 281	27 281	27 281	34 719	27 281	27 281	27 281	27 281	27 281	35 142	342 667	353 447	371 561
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services			12 315	53 749	53 830	53 749	53 899	59 257	53 749	53 749	53 830	53 749	53 749	100 541	656 167	695 641	741 003
Vote 9 - Financial Services			5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	8 945	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	9 199	74 846	79 003	84 212
Vote 10 - Financial Services			2 954	2 954	5 339	2 954	2 954	5 344	2 954	2 954	5 339	2 954	2 954	5 344	44 994	47 389	49 553
Vote 11 - Planning and Development			3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 729	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 729	43 977	46 509	49 192
Vote 12 - Protection Services			41 958	41 958	45 182	41 958	41 958	45 898	41 958	41 958	45 182	41 958	41 958	88 830	560 756	575 533	603 694
Vote 13 - Protection Services			56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	675	720	769
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote			124 591	166 025	212 096	166 025	166 175	231 823	166 025	166 025	214 096	168 025	168 025	321 076	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			5 251	(36 183)	97 533	(36 183)	(36 333)	77 805	(36 183)	(36 183)	95 533	(38 183)	(38 183)	(9 272)	9 421	11 486	32 267
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	5 251	(36 183)	97 533	(36 183)	(36 333)	77 805	(36 183)	(36 183)	95 533	(38 183)	(38 183)	(9 272)	9 421	11 486	32 267

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Table 43 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		28 661	28 661	33 331	28 661	28 661	33 331	28 661	28 661	33 331	28 661	28 661	33 586	362 868	382 258	408 026
Executive and council		15	15	1 141	15	15	1 141	15	15	1 141	15	15	1 141	4 678	185	192
Finance and administration		28 646	28 646	32 191	28 646	28 646	32 191	28 646	28 646	32 191	28 646	28 646	32 446	358 190	382 073	407 834
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		6 603	6 603	51 157	6 603	6 603	51 157	6 603	6 603	51 157	6 603	6 603	52 056	258 349	270 791	231 949
Community and social services		230	230	3 359	230	230	3 359	230	230	3 359	230	230	3 809	15 726	15 685	16 930
Sport and recreation		104	104	1 563	104	104	1 563	104	104	1 563	104	104	1 563	7 080	7 315	7 814
Public safety		6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	73 868	78 402	81 440
Housing		106	106	40 074	106	106	40 074	106	106	40 074	106	106	40 522	161 595	169 305	125 677
Health		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	84	88
Economic and environmental services		17 710	17 710	65 131	17 710	17 710	65 131	17 710	17 710	65 131	17 710	17 710	66 153	403 230	414 995	440 648
Planning and development		895	895	1 293	895	895	1 293	895	895	1 293	895	895	1 293	12 336	12 855	13 584
Road transport		16 815	16 815	63 838	16 815	16 815	63 838	16 815	16 815	63 838	16 815	16 815	64 860	390 893	402 138	427 062
Environmental protection		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Trading services		76 863	76 863	160 004	76 863	76 863	160 004	76 863	76 863	160 004	76 863	76 863	160 004	1 254 923	1 329 160	1 417 793
Energy sources		60 826	60 826	71 001	60 826	60 826	71 001	60 826	60 826	71 001	60 826	60 826	71 001	770 612	814 287	862 315
Water management		11 052	11 052	24 222	11 052	11 052	24 222	11 052	11 052	24 222	11 052	11 052	24 222	185 303	211 590	225 575
Waste water management		(2 230)	(2 230)	47 494	(2 230)	(2 230)	47 494	(2 230)	(2 230)	47 494	(2 230)	(2 230)	47 494	172 133	165 379	179 892
Waste management		7 216	7 216	17 286	7 216	7 216	17 286	7 216	7 216	17 286	7 216	7 216	17 287	126 875	137 904	150 010
Other		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	59	65	71
Total Revenue - Functional		129 842	129 842	309 629	129 842	129 842	309 629	129 842	129 842	309 629	129 842	129 842	311 804	2 279 429	2 397 268	2 498 486
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		28 812	28 812	32 354	28 812	28 812	35 772	28 812	28 812	32 354	28 812	28 812	36 406	367 385	383 213	405 893
Executive and council		6 744	6 744	7 870	6 744	6 744	7 884	6 744	6 744	7 870	6 744	6 744	7 885	85 464	85 788	90 956
Finance and administration		20 919	20 919	23 334	20 919	20 919	26 738	20 919	20 919	23 334	20 919	20 919	27 372	268 131	282 349	298 767
Internal audit		1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	13 790	15 076	16 170
Community and public safety		15 937	15 937	55 155	15 937	15 937	57 796	15 937	15 937	55 155	15 937	15 937	100 706	396 310	415 445	383 763
Community and social services		4 660	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 660	5 870	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 660	5 848	58 314	60 630	64 382
Sport and recreation		2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	3 255	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	3 255	29 964	31 225	32 626
Public safety		5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 557	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	48 489	106 883	112 964	118 647
Housing		3 322	3 322	42 540	3 322	3 322	42 787	3 322	3 322	42 540	3 322	3 322	42 787	197 228	206 440	163 643
Health		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 921	4 187	4 466
Economic and environmental services		36 805	36 805	40 067	36 805	36 805	40 475	36 805	36 805	40 067	36 805	36 805	40 897	455 948	465 330	488 285
Planning and development		2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 711	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 711	31 763	33 776	35 954
Road transport		33 994	33 994	37 218	33 994	33 994	37 547	33 994	33 994	37 218	33 994	33 994	37 969	421 902	429 134	449 768
Environmental protection		178	178	215	178	178	217	178	178	215	178	178	216	2 283	2 420	2 562
Trading services		41 864	83 298	83 348	83 298	83 448	96 610	83 298	83 298	85 348	85 298	85 298	141 895	1 036 305	1 106 666	1 172 101
Energy sources		10 334	51 768	51 818	51 768	51 918	57 245	51 768	51 768	51 818	51 768	51 768	98 529	632 270	670 752	714 617
Water management		9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	14 055	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	14 055	122 025	129 327	135 483
Waste water management		15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	18 691	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	18 692	196 554	197 917	208 320
Waste management		6 222	6 222	6 222	6 222	6 222	6 618	6 222	6 222	8 222	8 222	8 222	10 619	85 456	108 671	113 681
Other		1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 172	14 058	15 128	16 178
Total Expenditure - Functional		124 591	166 025	212 096	166 025	166 175	231 823	166 025	166 025	214 096	168 025	168 025	321 076	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		5 251	(36 183)	97 533	(36 183)	(36 333)	77 805	(36 183)	(36 183)	95 533	(38 183)	(38 183)	(9 272)	9 421	11 486	32 267
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 251	(36 183)	97 533	(36 183)	(36 333)	77 805	(36 183)	(36 183)	95 533	(38 183)	(38 183)	(9 272)	9 421	11 486	32 267

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Table 44 – SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	955	1 800
Vote 5 - Community Services		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 500	5 500	7 500
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	142 711	135 910	126 324
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		3 606	3 606	4 006	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	4 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	44 668	30 475	18 997
Vote 9 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	1 000	2 000
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	15 932	15 932	16 332	15 932	15 932	15 932	15 932	16 932	15 932	15 932	15 932	15 932	192 579	173 840	156 621
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		21	21	79	21	233	676	521	21	66	21	21	499	2 198	447	437
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		2	2	601	213	496	687	2	2	564	2	2	1 190	3 762	3 257	3 884
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	20	50	12	20	-	95	20	-	-	20	237	920	515
Vote 4 - Community Services		172	172	197	196	172	742	172	202	220	172	172	344	2 936	5 183	2 231
Vote 5 - Community Services		943	943	1 119	1 303	943	1 187	943	943	1 131	943	943	3 210	14 548	14 159	12 657
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		21	21	88	21	229	466	21	21	76	21	21	2 488	3 493	2 798	4 231
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		5 378	5 401	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 790	5 378	5 408	5 468	5 878	5 928	15 295	76 056	98 925	91 998
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		2 102	2 102	2 552	2 102	2 147	2 552	2 102	2 102	2 602	2 152	2 102	2 552	27 170	42 936	43 277
Vote 9 - Financial Services		2	31	26	90	118	147	2	2	2	2	2	412	832	1 150	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services		-	-	63	-	-	188	-	-	63	-	-	188	500	350	700
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		56	56	102	56	86	187	56	56	98	56	56	2 400	3 265	2 334	1 175
Vote 12 - Protection Services		843	843	873	843	843	979	843	843	873	843	843	6 504	15 975	36 272	33 994
Vote 13 - Protection Services		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	638	1 223	1 344	1 320
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 592	9 644	11 151	10 325	10 710	13 672	10 092	9 747	11 235	10 142	10 142	35 739	152 193	210 074	196 418
Total Capital Expenditure	2	25 524	25 576	27 482	26 257	26 641	29 604	26 024	26 679	27 167	26 074	26 074	51 671	344 772	383 914	353 040

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Table 45 – SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		147	176	516	241	541	1 508	647	147	434	147	147	6 839	11 488	6 145	7 374
Executive and council		19	19	64	19	87	64	19	19	64	19	19	184	594	–	600
Finance and administration		128	157	452	222	454	1 445	628	128	370	128	128	6 511	10 749	6 048	6 674
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	145	97	100
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 303	1 326	1 885	1 942	1 951	2 989	1 303	1 428	1 915	1 303	1 303	8 868	27 519	35 695	32 146
Community and social services		209	209	675	464	836	1 615	209	304	693	209	209	2 613	8 242	7 467	7 672
Sport and recreation		661	661	710	1 045	661	778	661	691	722	661	661	898	8 811	12 942	11 693
Public safety		417	417	447	417	417	503	417	417	447	417	417	3 853	8 582	14 490	11 350
Housing		9	9	45	9	30	85	9	9	45	9	9	1 497	1 766	652	1 071
Health		8	31	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	118	145	360
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4 513	4 513	4 541	4 513	4 513	4 644	4 513	4 543	4 611	4 813	4 813	10 257	60 789	70 653	86 593
Planning and development		25	25	53	25	25	107	25	25	53	25	25	2 146	2 560	874	1 399
Road transport		4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 538	4 488	4 518	4 558	4 788	4 788	8 111	58 229	69 779	85 194
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		19 530	19 530	20 507	19 530	19 575	20 397	19 530	20 530	20 177	19 780	19 780	25 467	244 332	269 961	226 802
Energy sources		5 708	5 708	6 558	5 708	5 753	6 158	5 708	6 708	6 208	5 758	5 708	6 158	71 838	73 411	62 274
Water management		6 474	6 474	6 474	6 474	6 474	6 474	6 474	6 474	6 474	6 524	6 544	6 555	77 894	88 476	117 900
Waste water management		6 706	6 706	6 706	6 706	6 706	6 996	6 706	6 706	6 726	6 856	6 886	10 146	84 553	97 246	36 620
Waste management		642	642	769	642	642	769	642	642	769	642	642	2 609	10 048	10 828	10 008
<i>Other</i>		31	31	35	31	61	65	31	31	31	31	31	239	645	1 460	126
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	25 524	25 576	27 482	26 257	26 641	29 604	26 024	26 679	27 167	26 074	26 074	51 671	344 772	383 914	353 040
Funded by:																
National Government		4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	54 343	55 166	61 424
Provincial Government		569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	619	6 878	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		5 098	5 098	5 098	5 098	5 098	5 098	5 098	5 098	5 098	5 098	5 098	5 148	61 221	55 166	61 424
Borrowing		10 627	10 627	10 627	10 627	10 627	11 127	10 627	10 627	10 627	10 627	10 627	27 301	144 695	126 635	92 005
Internally generated funds		9 800	9 852	11 758	10 533	10 917	13 380	10 300	10 955	11 443	10 350	10 350	19 223	138 857	202 112	199 611
Total Capital Funding		25 524	25 576	27 482	26 257	26 641	29 604	26 024	26 679	27 167	26 074	26 074	51 671	344 772	383 914	353 040

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Table 46 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	16 674	37 244	35 988	31 036	29 389	17 284	14 364	17 064	17 270	15 468	17 186	19 464	268 428	288 561	310 202
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 034	65 793	57 395	62 119	60 146	60 508	57 978	57 133	58 855	51 931	48 468	55 745	694 105	735 234	778 786
Service charges - water revenue	9 654	10 926	9 483	10 363	10 044	10 751	9 718	11 667	11 561	9 735	9 127	9 342	122 370	129 712	137 496
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 782	11 251	10 859	8 190	1 147	6 277	6 069	6 880	7 244	6 834	7 800	17 645	96 979	105 274	114 223
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 280	11 012	10 466	7 956	1 422	5 988	5 654	6 832	6 957	6 466	6 057	6 668	81 756	89 115	97 136
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	176	157	189	290	176	188	136	567	1 641	985	1 508	6 183	6 480	6 808
Interest earned - external investments	2 749	3 334	3 422	3 348	3 516	3 845	3 917	4 461	3 577	3 514	3 788	3 709	43 180	45 352	47 648
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	394	397	391	351	380	451	497	400	593	604	596	798	5 852	6 145	6 452
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 373	1 039	1 186	897	1 029	601	677	1 670	1 497	1 214	1 590	2 451	15 225	16 036	16 852
Licences and permits	335	303	256	33	465	269	503	167	281	361	304	240	3 516	3 695	3 872
Agency services	(237)	1 476	1 187	(125)	3 243	1 151	1 864	(206)	354	278	177	(312)	8 848	9 291	9 755
Transfer receipts - operational	79 739	50 233	6 993	8 216	129 556	33 351	47 924	10 536	109 169	130 178	-	(1 496)	604 398	582 326	564 505
Other revenue	14 404	12 888	12 099	16 678	15 162	15 247	6 065	15 162	14 965	9 855	15 996	3 099	151 618	204 013	219 040
Cash Receipts by Source	196 351	206 072	149 880	149 250	255 791	155 896	155 418	131 902	232 888	238 078	112 072	118 860	2 102 459	2 221 233	2 312 773
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	2 996	8 114	-	1 383	5 003	-	5 016	5 003	7 114	24 658	-	4 096	63 383	62 415	68 919
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 695	144 695	126 635	92 005
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	208	225	752	119	161	52	69	240	41	25	20	(60)	1 852	981	1 348
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	(37)	(17)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	199 555	214 411	150 632	150 752	260 955	155 949	160 503	137 145	240 043	262 761	112 092	268 616	2 313 414	2 412 228	2 476 027

Table 46 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow (continues)**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	42 644	43 653	44 124	43 749	67 589	43 927	47 544	42 846	45 104	45 791	49 283	51 359	567 613	606 383	648 585	
Remuneration of councillors	1 715	1 795	1 761	1 804	1 786	1 800	1 862	2 819	2 165	2 010	2 015	2 413	23 943	25 140	26 397	
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	18 343	–	–	–	–	–	17 800	36 144	33 816	34 260	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	54 561	54 623	52 638	31 347	32 716	31 200	30 903	31 927	30 030	31 592	34 006	81 666	497 209	532 013	569 254	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	883	–	–	–	–	–	883	1 766	1 872	1 985	
Other materials	206	1 812	1 388	1 344	1 482	2 491	718	1 313	6 428	12 856	11 570	(2 748)	38 861	41 814	44 272	
Contracted services	2 898	25 441	19 486	18 870	20 808	34 967	10 087	18 432	86 922	71 566	144 870	91 228	545 574	537 939	518 124	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and grants - other	106	3 093	1 712	3 064	6 540	9 116	7 484	3 770	332	5 800	8 391	20 042	69 450	91 968	100 716	
Other expenditure	7 694	9 313	9 911	15 011	15 009	24 996	10 048	13 850	6 845	7 393	5 704	2 759	128 533	125 742	138 434	
Cash Payments by Type	109 824	139 730	131 020	115 189	145 930	167 724	108 645	114 957	177 826	177 008	255 838	265 403	1 909 093	1 996 686	2 082 027	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	6 941	9 452	12 947	21 192	27 780	33 173	8 637	51 716	21 938	68 954	40 741	41 302	344 772	345 523	317 736	
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	19 679	–	–	–	–	–	22 300	41 979	46 588	57 335	
Other Cash Flow s/Pay ments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Cash Payments by Type	116 765	149 182	143 966	136 381	173 710	220 576	117 282	166 673	199 764	245 962	296 579	329 004	2 295 845	2 388 797	2 457 097	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	82 790	65 229	6 666	14 371	87 245	(64 627)	43 221	(29 528)	40 279	16 799	(184 487)	(60 388)	17 570	23 431	18 930	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	660 379	743 170	808 399	815 064	829 435	916 680	852 053	895 274	865 746	906 024	922 824	738 337	660 379	677 949	701 380	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	743 170	808 399	815 064	829 435	916 680	852 053	895 274	865 746	906 024	922 824	738 337	677 949	677 949	701 380	720 310	

2.8.6 External mechanisms**Table 47 – SA32: List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Nico Swart Consultancy	Yrs	3	Short Term Insurance	30 November 2019	4 900
IKAPA Reticulation and Flow	Yrs	3	Reading of water meters	30 April 2019	6 500
Verso	Yrs	3	Group Life Insurance	30 November 2019	6 000
Ontec Metering Soluccation SA (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Supply of prepayment electricity vending systems and services	30 June 2017	48 969
Cab Holdings	Yrs	3	Printing of monthly accounts	30 April 2021	5 000

*** The contract of Ontec Metering Soluccation SA (Pty) Ltd has been extended.
The process to procure the service is currently in the Supply Chain process.

2.8.7 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table 48 – SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
CDV Properties Valuers		-	2 300	500	500	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Reddy Fuels - Diesel		-	4 000	8 000	8 500	9 000	9 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 050
The Business Zone 1891 - Petrol		-	750	1 550	1 650	1 800	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 700
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	7 050	10 050	10 650	10 900	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 250
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	7 050	10 050	10 650	10 900	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 250

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

2.8.8 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme.

Table 49 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			107 521	140 891	157 268	188 691	116 771	116 771	135 050	155 305	178 868
Roads Infrastructure			53 219	78 463	74 238	68 789	20 954	20 954	15 479	2 935	3 300
Roads			50 209	43 643	51 654	54 979	15 149	15 149	10 359	1 540	2 200
Road Structures			2 622	19 112	10 100	–	–	–	868	1 250	1 000
Road Furniture			388	15 708	12 484	13 760	5 806	5 806	4 229	121	100
Capital Spares			–	–	–	50	–	–	23	24	–
Storm water Infrastructure			3 395	3 930	118	500	230	230	400	235	500
Drainage Collection			3 395	3 930	118	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	500	230	230	400	235	500
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			27 384	8 153	14 882	43 449	43 603	43 603	59 761	61 858	48 928
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	350	–	–	2 350	8 150	17 530
HV Switching Station			9 871	2 348	928	1 200	2 093	2 093	2 000	9 850	2 200
HV Transmission Conductors			–	1 364	974	–	–	–	400	500	500
MV Substations			–	–	–	9 400	5 150	5 150	27 798	11 732	600
MV Switching Stations			416	1 403	1 774	1 500	1 951	1 951	1 500	1 500	1 500
MV Networks			16 568	1 657	9 887	3 000	3 992	3 992	900	3 000	800
LV Networks			429	1 381	1 274	27 999	30 416	30 416	24 812	27 126	25 798
Capital Spares			100	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			9 701	28 560	25 721	21 984	18 906	18 906	44 065	71 497	104 430
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	1 000	92	92	1 200	1 450	1 450
Reservoirs			3 107	20 880	19 009	500	3 988	3 988	800	1 635	4 500
Pump Stations			1 987	3 441	1 602	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	4 500	4 090	4 090	38 911	62 742	95 200
Bulk Mains			389	99	324	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			3 809	4 140	4 786	13 345	8 098	8 098	2 580	5 670	3 280
Distribution Points			–	–	–	1 138	1 138	1 138	575	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			13 822	21 261	40 321	49 469	18 551	18 551	12 650	14 444	15 390
Pump Station			2 370	–	–	4 136	4 263	4 263	1 770	3 164	3 590
Reticulation			14 923	1 438	11 843	12 804	12 456	12 456	4 946	5 270	4 800
Waste Water Treatment Works			(4 835)	16 823	28 478	32 029	1 832	1 832	5 934	6 010	7 000
Outfall Sewers			–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			1 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	522	1 988	3 300	13 346	13 346	1 500	3 000	4 500
Landfill Sites			–	–	1 988	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			–	522	–	1 800	11 079	11 079	500	2 000	2 500
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	1 500	2 267	2 267	1 000	1 000	2 000
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	1 200	1 180	1 180	1 195	1 336	1 820
Data Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Core Layers			–	–	–	1 200	1 180	1 180	1 045	1 336	1 820
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 49 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class
(continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Community Assets			8 163	19 086	6 479	12 508	15 638	15 638	9 860	8 668	9 179
Community Facilities			3 338	16 225	3 484	3 494	3 143	3 143	4 472	6 528	6 889
Halls			951	53	592	600	848	848	883	1 090	2 005
Centres			1 271	–	590	188	85	85	48	40	20
Crèches			–	–	–	1 440	1 325	1 325	1 500	2 686	1 470
Clinics/Care Centres			693	5	203	–	–	–	400	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Testing Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			28	–	229	–	–	–	50	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria			–	260	–	950	885	885	791	797	1 644
Police			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space			78	–	–	–	–	–	300	1 165	–
Nature Reserves			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities			317	227	758	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets			–	–	50	–	–	–	500	750	750
Stalls			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			–	15 625	435	316	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	56	627	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			4 825	2 861	2 995	9 015	12 495	12 495	5 388	2 140	2 290
Indoor Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	750	1 200	1 850
Outdoor Facilities			4 825	2 861	2 995	9 015	12 495	12 495	4 638	940	440
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			1 700	44	1 227	300	–	–	300	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	1 131	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property			–	–	1 131	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			1 700	44	96	300	–	–	300	–	–
Improved Property			–	44	28	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property			1 700	–	68	300	–	–	300	–	–
Other assets			3 509	12 210	1 186	4 344	6 789	6 789	6 712	6 809	3 460
Operational Buildings			3 509	12 210	1 186	4 344	6 789	6 789	6 712	6 809	3 460
Municipal Offices			360	12 112	1 177	3 874	6 419	6 419	5 393	6 705	3 360
Pay/Enquiry Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Building Plan Offices			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Stores			23	97	9	250	150	150	–	–	–
Laboratories			–	–	–	70	70	70	9	–	–
Training Centres			–	–	–	150	150	150	10	24	50
Manufacturing Plant			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots			–	–	–	–	–	–	1 100	80	–
Capital Spares			3 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 49 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		959	295	815	2 453	1 705	1 705	550	465	350
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		959	295	815	2 453	1 705	1 705	550	465	350
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		959	295	815	2 453	1 705	1 705	550	465	350
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 718	1 221	3 451	6 367	7 016	7 016	1 731	2 718	4 239
Computer Equipment		3 718	1 221	3 451	6 367	7 016	7 016	1 731	2 718	4 239
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 956	1 978	2 607	2 823	2 686	2 686	3 047	1 981	1 602
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 956	1 978	2 607	2 823	2 686	2 686	3 047	1 981	1 602
Machinery and Equipment		4 694	20 023	21 932	15 339	15 112	15 112	11 679	18 447	10 586
Machinery and Equipment		4 694	20 023	21 932	15 339	15 112	15 112	11 679	18 447	10 586
Transport Assets		37 335	8 171	5 996	11 395	14 397	14 397	25 587	15 605	12 425
Transport Assets		37 335	8 171	5 996	11 395	14 397	14 397	25 587	15 605	12 425
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	169 553	203 919	200 961	244 220	180 114	180 114	194 514	209 997	220 709

Table 50 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		32 860	5 777	61 426	52 867	83 995	83 995	40 361	37 568	41 995
Roads Infrastructure		15 081	456	50 305	36 167	66 317	66 317	20 751	27 798	33 545
Roads		15 081	456	50 305	36 167	66 317	66 317	20 751	27 798	33 545
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		927	4 215	5 901	300	4 818	4 818	2 000	2 300	3 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		927	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 300	1 500
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	2 800	754	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	1 415	4 201	-	888	888	100	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	946	300	2 530	2 530	500	1 000	1 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 434	-	3 201	13 200	7 866	7 866	6 280	4 750	2 200
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		2 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		983	-	1 156	200	136	136	580	250	200
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	6 000	800	800	3 700	2 500	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	2 045	7 000	6 930	6 930	2 000	2 000	2 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 294	1 106	2 019	200	523	523	9 330	220	250
Pump Station		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	1 103	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 201	4	-	200	523	523	9 050	220	250
Outfall Sewers		-	-	2 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 945	-	-	3 000	4 471	4 471	2 000	2 500	3 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	3 000	4 471	4 471	2 000	2 500	3 000
Waste Transfer Stations		3 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 50 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		438	120	1 455	1 704	1 679	1 679	1 458	5 932	6 310
Community Facilities		438	120	870	1 704	1 679	1 679	1 458	700	700
Halls		438	120	28	954	954	954	1 378	700	700
Centres		-	-	43	750	725	725	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	656	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	142	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	586	-	-	-	-	5 232	5 610
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	586	-	-	-	-	5 232	5 610
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 215	-	1 014	100	80	80	85	30	30
Operational Buildings		1 215	-	1 014	100	80	80	85	30	30
Municipal Offices		690	-	1 014	-	5	5	60	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	100	75	75	25	30	30
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 50 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 194	-	19	-	-	-	-	50	50
Computer Equipment		1 194	-	19	-	-	-	-	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		54	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		54	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		227	3 482	2 933	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		227	3 482	2 933	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		12 839	239	1 469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		12 839	239	1 469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	48 828	9 618	68 396	54 671	85 754	85 754	41 904	43 580	48 385
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	4.5%	25.4%	12.7%	25.7%	25.7%	12.2%	11.4%	13.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		34.5%	6.2%	41.4%	33.7%	52.8%	52.8%	25.7%	29.6%	34.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Table 51 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

W0044 George - Supporting Table 3A3c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		46 445	53 923	37 447	43 285	44 652	44 652	47 519	55 473	62 758
Roads Infrastructure		9 558	18 915	13 914	14 508	16 292	16 292	18 557	23 125	26 201
Roads		9 558	18 915	13 914	12 671	14 629	14 629	16 668	21 150	24 137
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	1 836	1 663	1 663	1 889	1 975	2 064
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5 396	-	-	4 480	6 669	6 669	4 280	4 403	4 676
Drainage Collection		5 396	-	-	4 480	6 669	6 669	4 280	4 403	4 676
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 864	-	4 944	6 686	6 446	6 446	7 275	8 163	9 991
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	1 118	1 618	1 618	1 715	1 818	1 927
MV Substations		6 395	-	-	355	355	355	376	399	423
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1 469	-	4 944	5 213	4 473	4 473	5 184	5 946	7 641
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 885	9 555	8 296	9 456	9 176	9 176	9 725	11 600	13 235
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		655	-	8 296	2 808	3 358	3 358	3 373	3 651	3 881
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	6 647	5 817	5 817	6 351	7 949	9 354
Distribution		5 230	9 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 678	22 363	9 569	7 308	5 861	5 861	7 433	7 683	8 155
Pump Station		-	-	-	477	477	477	506	536	568
Reticulation		16 841	16 873	6 489	2 481	1 514	1 514	2 598	2 754	2 919
Waste Water Treatment Works		836	5 490	-	4 350	3 870	3 870	4 329	4 393	4 668
Outfall Sewers		-	-	3 080	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65	3 091	725	848	208	208	250	500	500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	848	208	208	250	500	500
Waste Transfer Stations		65	3 091	725	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 51 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		2 855	9 427	4 183	60	60	60	7 053	7 520	8 000
Community Facilities		1 678	7 295	2 797	-	-	-	5 118	5 469	5 825
Halls		543	1 604	595	-	-	-	1 224	1 334	1 442
Centres		437	563	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		80	151	132	-	-	-	105	113	120
Cemeteries/Crematoria		81	641	578	-	-	-	236	255	271
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	3 643	-	-	-	-	467	496	525
Public Open Space		537	693	918	-	-	-	3 086	3 271	3 467
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 178	2 133	1 386	60	60	60	1 934	2 052	2 175
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 178	2 133	1 386	60	60	60	1 934	2 052	2 175
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	1 081	862	-	-	-	300	318	337
Revenue Generating		-	1 081	862	-	-	-	300	318	337
Improved Property		-	585	361	-	-	-	300	318	337
Unimproved Property		-	496	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		8 159	861	71	851	1 031	1 031	1 428	1 528	1 620
Operational Buildings		8 159	861	71	851	1 031	1 031	1 428	1 528	1 620
Municipal Offices		8 148	861	71	851	1 031	1 031	1 428	1 528	1 620
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 51 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>											
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>			159	1 103	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			159	1 103	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>			136	222	438	8	8	8	8	9	9
Furniture and Office Equipment			136	222	438	8	8	8	8	9	9
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>			12 596	3 144	6 961	2 437	3 717	3 717	2 806	3 031	3 254
Machinery and Equipment			12 596	3 144	6 961	2 437	3 717	3 717	2 806	3 031	3 254
<u>Transport Assets</u>			9 251	21 954	4 038	2 955	1 455	1 455	1 544	1 638	1 736
Transport Assets			9 251	21 954	4 038	2 955	1 455	1 455	1 544	1 638	1 736
<u>Land</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1	79 602	91 716	54 162	49 596	50 922	50 922	60 658	69 517	77 714
R&M as a % of PPE			2.9%	3.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	2.0%	2.4%	2.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure			5.4%	5.7%	3.0%	2.5%	2.6%	2.6%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Table 52 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		106 944	115 965	125 121	124 864	124 864	124 864	121 437	109 955	110 190
Roads Infrastructure		48 000	53 408	51 156	49 191	49 191	49 191	51 119	45 928	47 754
Roads		48 000	53 408	51 156	48 803	48 803	48 803	43 599	38 522	40 357
Road Structures		-	-	-	380	380	380	232	229	227
Road Furniture		-	-	-	8	8	8	7 288	7 177	7 169
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	7 909	7 813	7 813	7 813	6 676	5 504	5 504
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	235	235	235	5 654	4 509	4 509
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	7 909	7 578	7 578	7 578	1 022	996	996
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20 053	19 927	22 947	22 831	22 831	22 831	21 475	17 948	17 537
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 550	823	764
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		18 904	18 778	14 207	17 411	17 411	17 411	3 674	3 653	3 652
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	490	490	490	1 425	1 403	1 377
MV Networks		-	-	1 485	-	-	-	346	345	345
LV Networks		1 149	1 149	7 255	4 930	4 930	4 930	12 479	11 552	11 228
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	168
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 149	23 525	23 654	23 525	23 525	23 525	23 320	22 996	22 829
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	977	924	923
Pump Stations		-	-	-	10 997	10 997	10 997	5 075	5 061	5 052
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	233	233	233	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	540	538	538
Distribution		22 149	23 525	23 654	12 295	12 295	12 295	16 320	16 111	15 989
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	407	362	326
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 416	17 456	16 450	19 079	19 079	19 079	16 431	16 024	15 770
Pump Station		45	45	-	181	181	181	1 030	929	929
Reticulation		14 984	16 063	16 450	15 150	15 150	15 150	11 138	10 880	10 726
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 265	1 227	-	3 694	3 694	3 694	4 188	4 141	4 041
Outfall Sewers		122	122	-	54	54	54	75	75	75
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		326	1 648	2 883	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 417	1 556	797
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	1 223	464
Waste Transfer Stations		326	1 648	2 883	2 425	2 425	2 425	334	333	333
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 52 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		6 171	6 589	8 977	6 484	6 484	6 484	7 398	6 130	5 849
Community Facilities		3 673	3 794	8 977	2 598	2 598	2 598	1 792	1 784	1 783
Halls		693	745	8 917	870	870	870	777	775	775
Centres		1 016	1 073	–	21	21	21	89	89	89
Crèches		–	–	–	1 263	1 263	1 263	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		94	90	–	–	–	–	425	424	424
Fire/Ambulance Stations		477	480	–	4	4	4	50	50	50
Testing Stations		–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		57	57	58	162	162	162	72	71	71
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	2	4	4	4	2	2	2
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		55	55	–	150	150	150	90	88	87
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	77	77	77	128	127	127
Markets		2	2	–	5	5	5	2	2	2
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 280	1 294	–	39	39	39	156	156	156
Capital Spares		–	–	–	2	2	2	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 498	2 794	–	3 885	3 885	3 885	5 606	4 346	4 066
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	128	127	127
Outdoor Facilities		2 498	2 794	–	3 885	3 885	3 885	5 478	4 218	3 939
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		162	162	162	162	162	162	170	169	169
Revenue Generating		162	162	162	162	162	162	170	169	169
Improved Property		162	162	162	162	162	162	170	169	169
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		4 480	4 398	2 672	3 363	3 363	3 363	5 019	4 875	3 798
Operational Buildings		4 480	4 398	2 672	3 363	3 363	3 363	2 841	2 707	2 565
Municipal Offices		4 480	4 398	2 672	2 777	2 777	2 777	2 816	2 684	2 545
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	45	45	45	22	22	19
Yards		–	–	–	488	488	488	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	53	53	53	2	1	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 178	2 169	1 233
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	23	22	21
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 156	2 146	1 212
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 52 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		414	518	3	413	413	413	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		414	518	3	413	413	413	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		414	518	3	413	413	413	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		542	572	2 957	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 585	2 188	1 159
Computer Equipment		542	572	2 957	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 585	2 188	1 159
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		1 680	2 803	1 053	999	999	999	1 932	1 330	1 015
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 680	2 803	1 053	999	999	999	1 932	1 330	1 015
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		7 015	6 825	6 799	7 172	7 172	7 172	5 040	3 912	3 440
Machinery and Equipment		7 015	6 825	6 799	7 172	7 172	7 172	5 040	3 912	3 440
<u>Transport Assets</u>		14 173	17 644	17 429	16 845	16 845	16 845	19 237	18 539	15 509
Transport Assets		14 173	17 644	17 429	16 845	16 845	16 845	19 237	18 539	15 509
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	141 582	155 475	165 173	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 817	147 099	141 130

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Table 53 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	121 988	60 358	60 358	101 578	125 525	77 345
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 289	7 606	7 606	14 580	34 440	42 428
Roads		-	-	-	7 289	7 606	7 606	14 500	34 440	42 428
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 700	2 400	2 400	3 200	6 700	5 200
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	2 500	2 000	2 000	2 700	4 200	2 200
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	200	400	400	500	2 500	3 000
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 300	3 753	3 753	3 600	3 900	6 316
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	371	371	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	2 300	3 382	3 382	3 600	3 900	6 316
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	26 549	4 650	4 650	25 219	6 360	9 800
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	23 669	3 000	3 000	20 669	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	2 880	1 650	1 650	1 550	1 560	2 800
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 800	7 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	83 150	41 949	41 949	54 380	73 975	13 600
Pump Station		-	-	-	3 500	7 000	7 000	6 635	13 500	10 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	4 000	250	250	3 950	7 150	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	75 650	34 699	34 699	43 570	53 090	2 600
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	225	235	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	150	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	150	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 53 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		-	-	-	5 987	5 600	5 600	4 616	3 121	5 195
Community Facilities		-	-	-	2 635	2 819	2 819	2 403	2 161	3 325
Halls		-	-	-	540	639	639	80	225	365
Centres		-	-	-	445	580	580	400	400	550
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 000
Testing Stations		-	-	-	50	-	-	423	624	750
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	750	750	750	850	200	150
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	850	850	850	150	212	150
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	3 352	2 781	2 781	2 213	960	1 870
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	3 352	2 781	2 781	2 213	960	1 870
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	2 150	2 100	2 100	2 077	1 609	1 355
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2 150	2 100	2 100	2 077	1 609	1 355
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	950	947	947	1 077	829	705
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	600	520	520	200	300	500
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	600	633	633	800	480	150
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 53 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	96	79	79	83	83	6
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	96	79	79	83	83	6
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	1	-	-	-	130 220	68 137	68 137	108 354	130 338	83 946
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.3%	20.4%	20.4%	31.4%	33.9%	23.8%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.2%	41.9%	41.9%	66.5%	88.6%	59.5%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2.8.10 Supporting detail to A4 (Budgeted Financial Performance) and A6 (Budgeted Financial Position)

Table 54 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		221 955	247 962	274 623	298 328	296 105	296 105	296 105	318 313	342 187	367 850
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		29 301	36 529	39 569	43 372	36 000	36 000	36 000	38 700	41 603	44 723
Net Property Rates		192 654	211 433	235 054	254 955	260 105	260 105	260 105	279 613	300 584	323 128
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		545 729	583 666	621 213	664 017	658 489	658 489	658 489	744 588	789 263	836 619
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 267	11 865	5 129	9 575	9 575	9 575	9 575			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 684	6 351	12 753	6 814	6 814	6 814	6 814	21 562	23 395	25 384
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		534 778	565 450	603 332	647 628	642 101	642 101	642 101	723 026	765 868	811 235
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		150 147	149 529	142 155	154 310	151 010	151 010	151 010	160 071	169 675	179 856
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		28 493	15 764	10 153	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 538	12 593	14 345	15 760	15 760	15 760	15 760	32 602	34 558	36 631
Net Service charges - water revenue		110 115	121 172	117 657	134 199	130 899	130 899	130 899	127 469	135 117	143 225
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		100 955	112 577	122 475	129 150	129 150	129 150	129 150	140 128	152 039	164 962
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		23 272	30 708	34 524	39 755	39 755	39 755	39 755	39 108	42 378	45 980
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		77 683	81 869	87 952	89 395	89 395	89 395	89 395	101 020	109 661	118 982
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		72 455	85 225	95 849	111 858	111 858	111 858	111 858	121 926	132 899	144 860
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		18 455	23 411	26 071	34 054	34 054	34 054	34 054	36 763	40 071	43 677
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		54 001	61 814	69 778	77 805	77 805	77 805	77 805	85 163	92 828	101 183
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue											
Building Plan fees		5 892	6 168	7 530	6 692	7 242	7 242	7 242	8 200	8 500	9 000
Development Charges		12 206	11 383	23 426	10 000	12 872	12 872	12 872	13 516	14 192	14 902
Sale of Property		5 311	9 381	9 042	10 092	16 092	16 092	16 092	10 097	10 101	10 107
Insurance claims received		12 173	1 125	858	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 374	1 345	1 360
Transport Fees		32 533	37 301	39 419	65 672	47 114	47 114	47 114	104 414	155 261	168 370
Sundry income		13 788	10 918	9 597	13 354	13 254	13 254	13 254	14 017	14 613	15 302
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	81 903	76 276	89 872	107 011	97 776	97 776	97 776	151 618	204 013	219 040

Table 54 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	229 289	251 245	289 151	338 071	348 367	348 367	348 367	374 149	399 590	427 393
Pension and UIF Contributions		32 559	35 756	44 603	52 539	52 350	52 350	52 350	58 898	62 962	67 311
Medical Aid Contributions		14 553	16 408	18 467	24 392	30 892	30 892	30 892	33 054	35 362	37 831
Overtime		22 589	34 562	36 523	35 313	39 316	39 316	39 316	32 351	34 460	36 870
Performance Bonus		126	–	173	–	566	566	566	1 891	2 024	2 165
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 295	13 741	15 085	15 670	14 756	14 756	14 756	15 783	16 862	18 017
Cellphone Allowance		939	907	1 050	1 075	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 141	1 221	1 306
Housing Allowances		1 654	1 704	1 934	4 033	4 024	4 024	4 024	4 136	4 426	4 736
Other benefits and allowances		1 931	7 055	38 375	40 588	42 555	42 555	42 555	46 856	50 211	53 741
Payments in lieu of leave		16 402	24 892	154	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		2 053	2 591	2 386	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 582	2 721	2 911
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	20 920	18 983	21 464	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	29 759	31 842	34 071
sub-total	5	357 311	407 844	469 365	541 868	564 130	564 130	564 130	600 601	641 680	686 353
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		848	818	937	3 017	3 017	3 017	3 017	3 229	3 455	3 697
Total Employee related costs	1	356 463	407 027	468 428	538 851	561 113	561 113	561 113	597 372	638 225	682 656
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>											
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		141 168	154 958	165 170	162 016	162 016	162 016	162 016	162 817	147 099	141 130
Lease amortisation		414	517	3	413	413	413	413	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	141 582	155 475	165 173	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 429	162 817	147 099	141 130
<u>Bulk purchases</u>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		359 854	395 746	396 389	437 726	430 000	430 000	430 000	497 209	532 013	569 254
Water Bulk Purchases		–	111	1 421	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 766	1 872	1 985
Total bulk purchases	1	359 854	395 857	397 810	439 392	431 666	431 666	431 666	498 975	533 885	571 239
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		2 972	122	73	212	63 914	63 914	63 914	69 450	91 968	100 716
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	2 972	122	73	212	63 914	63 914	63 914	69 450	91 968	100 716
<u>Contracted services</u>											
Housing Projects		9 927	22 163	44 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proclaimed Roads		2 843	7 903	551	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Services		163 083	179 472	231 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Contractors		16 577	25 974	28 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Contractors		2 195	10 722	16 934	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks and Garden Contractors		2 792	6 535	4 869	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dumping Site Contractors		4 713	7 776	9 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal Auditors		2 866	3 281	3 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Services Contractors		3 376	2 222	2 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communications		–	–	–	17 400	8 531	8 531	8 531	14 907	41 001	43 219
Organisational		–	–	–	10 012	2 991	2 991	2 991	10 685	11 254	11 883
Security Services		–	–	–	17 412	20 092	20 092	20 092	16 933	17 889	19 097
Transport Services		–	–	–	188 051	151 964	151 964	151 964	198 656	201 279	213 168
Human Resources		–	–	–	28 042	6 338	6 338	6 338	10 838	4 196	3 494
Building Contractors		–	–	–	73 997	82 876	82 876	82 876	161 872	169 460	125 700
Electrical		–	–	–	9 488	10 541	10 541	10 541	9 298	10 061	12 044
Event Promoters		–	–	–	11 787	10 525	10 525	10 525	13 161	13 676	14 375
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		–	–	–	16 474	13 908	13 908	13 908	15 317	15 896	17 024
Maintenance of Equipment		–	–	–	8 458	8 167	8 167	8 167	9 671	10 441	11 068
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		–	–	–	85 622	87 502	87 502	87 502	94 836	90 088	85 219
Prepaid Electricity Vendors		–	–	–	20 140	20 140	20 140	20 140	21 147	22 204	23 314
Refuse Removal		–	–	–	4 571	4 571	4 571	4 571	2 429	14	15
Valuer and Assessors		–	–	–	3 963	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 900	3 100	3 200
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		–	–	–	3 538	2 921	2 921	2 921	3 086	3 271	3 467
Other Contracted Services		6 970	115 161	107 838	44 749	52 512	52 512	52 512	56 116	58 594	61 367
sub-total	1	215 343	381 210	448 956	543 704	486 006	486 006	486 006	641 852	672 423	647 655
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		215 343	381 210	448 956	543 704	486 006	486 006	486 006	641 852	672 423	647 655

Table 54 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance (continues)**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		R thousand									
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs	3	4 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 186	3 633	4 285	4 719	6 300	6 300	6 300	5 928	6 605	7 004
General expenses											
List Other Expenditure by Type											
Bank charges & Easy Pay costs		1 575	2 700	2 363	2 014	2 691	2 691	2 691	2 852	3 023	3 205
SALGA Membership Fees		3 247	4 043	4 612	3 392	3 392	3 392	3 392	5 447	5 828	6 236
Insurance		6 548	6 837	6 100	7 969	7 983	7 983	7 983	8 359	7 129	7 648
Operating Leases		1 733	3 668	4 449	16 003	8 856	8 856	8 856	18 528	12 049	17 819
Printing, Publications and Books		1 623	3 067	3 101	3 378	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 668	3 915	4 151
Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		1 479	2 160	1 963	2 482	2 601	2 601	2 601	2 695	2 856	3 027
Enternal Computer Services		3 990	10 352	7 461	9 036	8 759	8 759	8 759	14 710	15 665	16 412
Dumping Fees		4 037	6 371	5 435	6 243	5 823	5 823	5 823	3 084	-	-
Vehicle Tracking		359	7 091	12 369	18 171	462	462	462	18 351	20 165	22 160
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		909	449	2 815	4 151	5 116	5 116	5 116	4 008	4 206	4 432
Bargaining Council		-	2 002	4 520	5 066	5 066	5 066	5 066	5 564	5 712	6 013
Commission to Third Party Vendors		1 928	1 563	2 623	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 489	1 578	1 673
Courier and Delivery Services		1 768	1 794	1 713	2 342	2 276	2 276	2 276	348	2 635	2 797
Travel and Subsistence		955	2 360	13 416	12 538	16 121	16 121	16 121	15 370	16 498	17 526
Total unspecified general expenditure (difference)	199 607	26 429	11 238	14 010	16 425	16 425	16 425	18 134	17 876	18 330	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	237 703	84 518	88 463	112 920	96 809	96 809	96 809	128 533	125 742	138 434
Repairs and Maintenance											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		79 602	91 716	54 162	49 596	50 922	50 922	50 922	60 658	69 517	77 714
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		9	79 602	91 716	54 162	49 596	50 922	50 922	50 922	60 658	69 517

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Table 55 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
ASSETS										
<u>Call investment deposits</u>										
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Consumer debtors</u>										
Consumer debtors		216 984	232 940	247 484	275 771	200 787	200 787	240 276	268 357	298 312
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(96 699)	(128 395)	(145 175)	(92 052)	(92 052)	(92 052)	(113 098)	(131 722)	(148 852)
Total Consumer debtors	2	120 285	104 545	102 309	183 719	108 736	108 736	127 178	136 635	149 460
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>										
Balance at the beginning of the year		87 786	96 699	128 395	97 185	97 185	97 185	92 052	113 098	131 722
Contributions to the provision		39 897	50 674	47 494	22 062	22 062	22 062	49 500	48 500	48 500
Bad debts written off		(30 985)	(18 978)	(30 714)	(27 195)	(27 195)	(27 195)	(28 454)	(29 876)	(31 370)
Balance at end of year		96 699	128 395	145 175	92 052	92 052	92 052	113 098	131 722	148 852
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 709 362	3 918 480	4 183 671	4 558 969	4 515 703	4 515 703	4 869 431	5 252 880	5 605 569
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	9 805	9 805	9 805	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		996 260	1 150 345	1 312 922	1 484 347	1 484 347	1 484 347	1 646 994	1 793 924	1 934 886
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 713 102	2 768 135	2 870 749	3 084 426	3 041 161	3 041 161	3 222 436	3 458 955	3 670 684
LIABILITIES										
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		42 599	43 419	44 339	38 908	42 408	42 408	41 979	58 696	60 967
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		42 599	43 419	44 339	38 908	42 408	42 408	41 979	58 696	60 967
<u>Trade and other payables</u>										
Trade Payables	5	162 715	75 329	80 319	165 821	349 854	349 854	81 082	81 860	82 106
Other creditors		-	118 510	152 917	-	-	-	154 446	155 991	157 551
Unspent conditional transfers		34 491	104 810	75 144	16 230	50 421	50 421	28 701	21 769	22 205
VAT		-	346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	197 206	298 994	308 380	182 051	400 275	400 275	264 229	259 620	261 861
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Borrowing	4	330 881	309 942	290 221	514 412	306 645	306 645	316 005	406 550	479 553
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		10 876	7 070	3 436	12 020	12 020	12 020	2 474	2 226	2 004
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		341 757	317 013	293 656	526 432	318 664	318 664	318 478	408 776	481 557
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>										
Retirement benefits		142 261	139 582	145 423	156 491	262 145	262 145	147 605	149 819	152 066
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	19 537	23 130	4 340	4 340	4 340	23 361	23 595	23 831
Other		57 204	61 862	70 120	-	-	-	55 821	56 379	56 943
Total Provisions - non-current		199 464	220 981	238 673	160 830	266 485	266 485	226 787	229 793	232 840

**Table 55 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position
(continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

2024/25 Budget Supporting Table 3: Supporting details to Budgeted Financials section										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 537 612	2 648 698	2 721 024	2 854 938	2 896 027	2 896 027	2 959 965	3 365 299	3 523 126
GRAP adjustments		-	5 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2 537 612	2 654 423	2 721 024	2 854 938	2 896 027	2 896 027	2 959 965	3 365 299	3 523 126
Surplus/(Deficit)		108 549	64 877	174 731	138 337	96 191	96 191	9 421	11 486	32 267
Appropriations to Reserves		2 536	1 723	272	(40 000)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(65 200)	(60 000)	(60 000)
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	7 816	7 747	7 747	7 608	8 027	8 443
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	156 606	-	-	453 504	198 314	175 959
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 648 698	2 721 022	2 896 027	3 117 697	2 959 965	2 959 965	3 365 299	3 523 126	3 679 794
<u>Reserves</u>										
Housing Development Fund		64 940	63 215	62 941	63 825	63 825	63 825	58 833	50 782	44 028
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	64 940	63 215	62 941	63 825	63 825	63 825	58 833	50 782	44 028
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 713 638	2 784 237	2 958 968	3 181 522	3 023 790	3 023 790	3 424 132	3 573 908	3 723 822

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Administrative and Corporate Support	VACUUM CLEANERS - CORP ADMIN	17CO001	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	9	–	20
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - CORP ADMIN	17CO002	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	40	30	30
	Administrative and Corporate Support	COMPUTER HARDWARE - CORP ADMIN	17CO003	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	62	24	26	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	BULK FILERS FOR CENTRAL REGISTRY -	17CO004	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	36	20	100	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FILLING UNITS FOR BUILDING PLANS - CC	17CO005	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	45	47	40
	Administrative and Corporate Support	URNS - CORP ADMIN	17CO010	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	6	3	5
	Administrative and Corporate Support	MOBILE SHELVING - PLANNING	17CO011	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	94	200
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FRANKING MACHINE - CORP ADMIN	17CO012	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	88	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	COMPUTERS - COMS ADMIN	17CS001	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	10	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COMS	17CS002	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	20	9	10	25
	Administrative and Corporate Support	EXTENSION OF RECEPTION AREA - COMS	17CS003	New	Administrative Support	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	594	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	TABLET - DIRECTOR	17CS004	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - CIVIL ADMIN	17CE001	New	Water Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	70	50	50	80
	Administrative and Corporate Support	ISDG EQUIPMENT - CIVIL	17CE002	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	200	200	200
	Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE CHAIRS - RECORDS STAFF	18CO057	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	8	2	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	BULK SCANNERS - REGISTRY	18CO058	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	94	45	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CALL CENTRE FURNITURE	18CO059	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	23	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	BAKKIES - CORPORATE SERVICES	18CO060	New	Administrative Support	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	280	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	TRANSLATION SYSTEM	18CO061	New	Administrative Support	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	210	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CORDLESS MICROPHONES - MAYOR	18CO063	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	8	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE SPACE: CORPORATE SERVICES	18CO064	New	Administrative Support	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	517	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	BAKKIE CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICE - DM	18CE001	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	350	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	WACKER COMPACTOR CIVIL SERVICE - DM	18CE002	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	DIAMOND CUTTER CIVIL SERVICE - DMA	18CE003	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND	18CE004	New	Water Services	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	263	50	50	100
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE & COMPUTERS - DMA	18MM001	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE CIVIL SERVICE BUILDING - DMA	18CE005	Upgrading	Water Services	Municipal Offices	Uniondale	80	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	GWAING WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL TO	18CE006	New	Water Services	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	14	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	OUTENIQUA WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL	18CE007	New	Water Services	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	13	–	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	UNIONDALE WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL	18CE009	New	Water Services	Waste Water Treatment Works	Uniondale	–	–	10	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERALS)	18CO095	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	188	–	50	50
	Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERALS)	18CS038	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	202	50	50	100
	Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERALS)	18MM014	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	100	265	100
	Administrative and Corporate Support	NOTE RECORDER	19MM001	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	2	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FLILING CABINETS - DMA	19MM002	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	9	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	SECURITY CAMERAS	19CS008	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	100	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	MICROWAVES - CORP ADMIN	19CO001	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FRIDGE - CIVIC CENTRE	20CO002	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	30	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	PROJECTORS - DMA	19CO029	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Ward 25	–	8	8	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	AIRCONDITIONER - DMA	19CO030	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 25	–	80	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE HR - VAULT :CONFIDENTIAL	19CO036	New	People Management and Emp	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	80
	Administrative and Corporate Support	AIRCON OFFICES (DMA)	19CE001	New	Water Services	Municipal Offices	Uniondale	–	13	13	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	JETMACHINE (DMA)	19CE002	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Uniondale	–	500	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	PARKING AREA AND FENCING	19CS010	New	Administrative Support	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	200	150	100
	Administrative and Corporate Support	TRAILERS (DMA)	19CE003	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Uniondale	–	25	25	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CABINET (DMA)	19CE004	New	Water Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Uniondale	–	5	5	5
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS (DMA)	19CE005	New	Water Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Uniondale	–	11	8	8
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CARPONTS - HAARLEM (DMA)	19CE007	New	Water Services	Municipal Offices	Haarlem	–	60	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	SCAFFOLDING (DMA)	19CE008	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Uniondale	–	40	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT (DMA)	19CE009	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Uniondale	–	27	25	25
	Administrative and Corporate Support	4X4 TRACKTOR (DMA)	19CE010	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Uniondale	–	450	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	SEWERAGE TRUCK WITH TANKER (DMA)	19CE011	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Uniondale	–	1 750	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	BUILDINGS: ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE	19HS052	New	Housing	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	1 500
	Administrative and Corporate Support	BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	19HS055	New	Housing	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	60	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FIREPROOF SAFE- EXISTING HOUSING	19HS056	New	Housing	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	60	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	DATA PROJECTOR - HOUSING	19HS062	New	Housing	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE CIVIL SERVICE BUILDINGS (DMA)	19CE006	Upgrading	Water Services	Municipal Offices	Uniondale	–	60	–	–
	Aged Care	PACALTS DORP OLD AGE HOME: BURGLAR	18HS020	New	Housing	Centres	Ward 14	50	–	–	–
	Aged Care	LAWAANKAMP OLD AGE HOME: EXTENSION	19HS071	New	Housing	Clinics/Care Centres	Ward 12	–	400	–	–
	Asset Management	WOOD CUPBOARD - ASSETS	18FS001	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	3	–	–	–
	Asset Management	2X VISITORS CHAIRS - ASSETS	18FS003	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	3	–	–	–
	Asset Management	4 DOOR CABINET - ASSETS	18FS002	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	4	–	–	–
	Asset Management	1X LAPTOP - ASSETS	18FS014	New	Financial viability and manage	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	11	–	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Beaches and Jetties	BALUSTRADES AT HEROLDS BAY	19CS006	New	Public Amenities	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	–	300	–	–
	Beaches and Jetties	UPGRADING TOILETS AT BEACH AREAS	19CS005	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Toilet Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	225	235	–
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	EXTENTION OF CEMETRIES - UNIONDALE	17CS144	New	Public Amenities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Uniondale	250	200	–	500
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	SECURITY LIGHTING AT CEMETRIES	17CS145	New	Public Amenities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	300	68	68	94
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	EXTENTION OF CEMETRIES - GEORGE	17CS146	New	Public Amenities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	335	500	705	1 000
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	WALL AT CEMETRY	18CS010	New	Public Amenities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	George	–	23	24	50
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	GRAVE CAGES	18CS011	New	Public Amenities	Capital Spares	Whole of the Municipality	–	23	24	–
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	SECURITY CAMERAS - CEMETERIES	18CS012	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	George	–	23	24	–
	Child Care Facilities	ROSEDALE CRECHE: PALISADE FENCING	17HS007	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 14	172	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	POPHUIS CRECHE: PAVING	17HS009	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 8	–	–	90	–
	Child Care Facilities	KEKKEKEL & KRAAI CRECHE: PAVING	17HS012	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 20	118	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	ISESEKO CRECHE: GAS STORAGE CAGE	17HS014	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 9	13	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	ISESEKO CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	17HS015	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 9	40	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: GAS STORAGE CAGE	17HS017	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 7	13	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	17HS018	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 7	120	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	KLOUTER KABOUTER CRECHE: MODIFICATION	17HS019	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 16	42	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	CONTAINERS: TEMPORARY CRECHES	17HS054	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 14	–	–	–	470
	Child Care Facilities	ROSEDALE CRECHE, ERF 8046: PAVING	18HS002	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 14	113	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	ROSEDALE CRECHE, ERF 8046: COVER FENCE	18HS003	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 14	82	100	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	MASIZAKHE CRECHE: SOLAR SECURITY	18HS004	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 11	20	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	DIEPKLOOF PLAY GROUP: ROOILLOOP FENCE	18HS006	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 24	–	–	–	400
	Child Care Facilities	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE: PAVING	18HS010	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 7	88	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	ISESEKO CRECHE: WHEELCHAIR ACCESS	18HS012	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 9	47	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	MASIMBAMBANE CRECHE: INSTALL FLOORS	18HS013	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	150	–
	Child Care Facilities	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: PAVING AND WALLS	18HS017	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 7	–	80	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: SOLAR SECURITY	18HS018	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 7	23	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	LUBABALO CRECHE - PALISADE FENCE	18HS019	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 21	125	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	PACALTS DORP CRECHE; ERF 7952- PAVING	18HS021	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 14	92	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	PACALTS DORP CRECHE; ERF 7952- COVER	18HS022	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 14	100	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	THEMBALETHU CRECHE; ERF 9205- COVER	18HS023	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 21	82	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	THEMBALETHU CRECHE; ERF 9205- PAVING	18HS024	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 21	35	–	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	MEENA MOO CRECHE: PAVING	18HS025	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	250	–
	Child Care Facilities	ZAMAXOLO CRECHE - OUTSIDE CLASSROOM	18HS026	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	200	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Child Care Facilities	MZOMHLE CRECHE: ENCLOSED REFUSE	19HS001	New	Housing	Crèches	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	30	–
	Child Care Facilities	MZOMHLE CRECHE: TILE KITCHEN AND B	19HS003	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	60	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	POPHUIS CRECHE:COVERS FOR NEW BUI	19HS007	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	200	–
	Child Care Facilities	CHRIS NISSAN CRECHE: PAVING	19HS010	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 25	–	–	150	–
	Child Care Facilities	CHRIS NISSAN CRECHE: PALISADE FENCE	19HS011	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 25	–	240	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	CHRIS NISSAN CRECHE: SOLAR GEYSER	19HS012	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	30	–
	Child Care Facilities	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE: 2500L WATER TAN	19HS017	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 7	–	15	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	LUBABALO CRECHE -2500L WATER TAN	19HS021	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 21	–	–	30	–
	Child Care Facilities	MENA MOO CRECHE: PALISADE FENCE	19HS023	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 25	–	–	300	–
	Child Care Facilities	MENA MOO CRECHE: OUTSIDE CLASSRO	19HS024	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 25	–	–	90	–
	Child Care Facilities	ZAMAXOLO CRECHE:PAVING,RETAINING	19HS027	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 11	–	–	–	400
	Child Care Facilities	KLEINKRANTZ CRECHE:GAS STORAGE	19HS029	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 4	–	5	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	SONNEBLOMLAND CRECHE:PAVING	19HS032	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 5	–	–	100	–
	Child Care Facilities	ILLINGULETHU CRECHE, ERF 2599: PAVIN	19HS034	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 10	–	–	200	–
	Child Care Facilities	SIYAZAMA CRECHE,ERF 542: BURGLAR	19HS039	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	100	–
	Child Care Facilities	SIYAZAMA CRECHE,ERF 542: 2500L WA	19HS040	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	30	–
	Child Care Facilities	NONZAME CRECHE: PALLISADE FENCE	19HS041	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	30	–
	Child Care Facilities	NONZAME CRECHE: PAVING	19HS042	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	120	–
	Child Care Facilities	KWAKHANYA CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	19HS043	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	160	–
	Child Care Facilities	KWAKHANYA CRECHE: PAVING	19HS044	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	100	–
	Child Care Facilities	KWAKHANYA CRECHE:NEW GAS STORA	19HS045	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	6	–
	Child Care Facilities	KWAKHANYA CRECHE:EXTENSION OF S	19HS046	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	50	–
	Child Care Facilities	KWAKHANYA CRECHE:2500L WATER TA	19HS047	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	30	–
	Child Care Facilities	DE HOOP PLAY GROUP - 2X NEW CONTAI	19HS048	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	200	–
	Child Care Facilities	TOUWSRANTEN CRECHE - PAVING	19HS050	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	200	–
	Child Care Facilities	TOUWSRANTEN CRECHE - COVER FROM	19HS051	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 4	–	–	–	200
	Child Care Facilities	PURCHASE OF A CONTAINER	19HS054	New	Housing	Crèches	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	40	–
	Child Care Facilities	MASIMBAMBANE CRECHE: COVERT GAR	17HS016	Renewal	Housing	Crèches	Ward 11	–	80	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	MZOMHLE CRECHE: PROVISION OF THRE	18HS001	Upgrading	Housing	Crèches	Ward 12	–	–	–	360
	Child Care Facilities	KEKKEL EN KRAAI CRECHE:SECURITY FE	19HS069	New	Housing	Municipal Offices	Ward 20	–	240	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	KEKKEL EN KRAAI CRECHE:UPGRADING	19HS070	New	Housing	Crèches	Ward 20	–	400	–	–
	Child Care Facilities	ZAMAXOLO CRECHE - OUTSIDE CLASSR	19HS072	New	Housing	Crèches	Whole of the Municipality	–	400	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Civil Defence	OFFICE FURNITURE - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS045	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	–	–	25
	Civil Defence	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS047	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	70	70	100	150
	Civil Defence	CCTV: FURNITURE	17CS048	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	20	40	20	30
	Civil Defence	CCTV: PC MONITORS (42INCH)	17CS049	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	–
	Civil Defence	CCTV: OPTIC FIBRE	17CS050	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	452	–	1 000	1 000
	Civil Defence	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CCTV BUILDING	17CS051	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	500	500	500	1 000
	Civil Defence	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CAMERA SYSTEM	17CS052	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	625	500	1 000	1 000
	Civil Defence	FIREARMS	17CS054	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	199	120	–	–
	Civil Defence	CARPORT - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS056	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	180	100	50	–
	Civil Defence	SECURITY CAMERAS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS058	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	120	–	25	30
	Civil Defence	SEDANS X8	17CS143	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	800	800	800	–
	Civil Defence	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT	17CS185	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	100	–	–	–
	Civil Defence	COOLSTORE- CCTV	17CS186	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Stores	Whole of the Municipality	150	–	–	–
	Civil Defence	LAPTOPS / DESKTOPS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	18PS028	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	24	–	–	–
	Civil Defence	BULLET PROOF VEST	18PS037	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	100	–	–	–
	Civil Defence	FIREARMS	18PS038	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	100	60	110	–
	Civil Defence	SHOTGUNS	19PS027	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	10	5	5
	Civil Defence	CCTV: INVERTER AND BATTERIES	19PS032	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	256	–	–
	Civil Defence	SAFETY EQUIPMENT: MAIN BUILDING	19PS033	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	200	200	200
	Civil Defence	MINIBUS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	19PS035	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	630
	Civil Defence	4X4 D/CABS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	19PS036	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	300
	Civil Defence	SILENT GENERATOR	19PS037	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	400	–	–
	Civil Defence	CCTV: ACCESS CONTROL UPGRADE GATE	17CS053	Renewal	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	5	60	–	–
	Cleansing	REFUSE COMPACTOR NISSAN - REPLACEMENT	17CS149	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	1 554	–	–	–
	Cleansing	REFUSE COMPACTOR ISUZU - REPLACEMENT	17CS150	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	1 310	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES & CHAIRS- TOWNSRANTEN HALL	17CO014	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 13	–	–	30	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE 2 STOVES: CIVIC CENTRE	17CO015	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	28	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES & CHAIRS: CIVIC CENTRE	17CO016	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	50	100
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES & CHAIRS - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	17CO035	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 7	–	–	–	24
	Community Halls and Facilities	PALISADE FENCE & GATE - HAARLEM HALL	17CO039	New	Administrative Support	Halls	Ward 24	150	–	–	100
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGR AIR CONDITIONER: CIVIC CENTRE	17CO047	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	450	200	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF HAARLEM COMMUNITY HALL	17CO050	New	Administrative Support	Halls	Ward 24	50	23	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES & CHAIRS - ROSEMOOR HALL	17CO052	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 6	–	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	PALLISADE FENCE - UNIONDALE COMMUNITY HALL	17CO053	New	Administrative Support	Halls	Ward 25	196	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCING - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO069	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	170	–	250	250
	Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCE - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	18CO072	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Law aikamp	–	280	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCE - ROSEMOOR HALL	18CO073	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Rosemoor	–	–	–	310
	Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCING - CONVILLE HALL	18CO077	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Conville	–	280	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCE - PACALTS DORP HALL	18CO082	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Pacaltsdorp	–	–	–	310
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES & CHAIRS: THUSONG CENTRE	18CO083	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 13	50	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES & CHAIRS - PARKDENE HALL	18CO092	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Parkdene	–	–	–	50
	Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCE - PARKDENE HALL	18CO094	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Parkdene	282	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS: THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE	18CO098	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	50
	Community Halls and Facilities	AIR-CONDITIONING - YOUTH CENTRE	18CS039	New	Social Development	Centres	Whole of the Municipality	15	18	20	20
	Community Halls and Facilities	BLINDS - YOUTH CENTRE	18CS040	New	Social Development	Centres	Whole of the Municipality	20	–	20	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	CAMERA - YOUTH CENTRE	18CS041	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	4	–	6	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - YOUTH CENTRE	18CS042	New	Social Development	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	35	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT - YOUTH CENTRE	18CS043	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	46	30	–	30
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED - LAWAAIKAMP	20CO003	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Law aikamp	–	–	50	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	STOREROOM AND OFFICE - LAWAAIKAMP	21CO001	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Law aikamp	–	–	–	180
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	20CO004	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Blanco	–	–	50	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS - BLANCO	21CO002	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Blanco	–	–	–	95
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACEMENT OF STARE FLOOR - BLANCO	20CO005	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Blanco	–	–	180	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	19CO003	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Blanco	–	–	50	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS	19CO006	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 13	–	100	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	19CO007	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Blanco	–	–	50	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCING	19CO008	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 12	–	–	290	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	19CO010	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Blanco	–	–	50	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	19CO013	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Blanco	–	50	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS	19CO015	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 13	–	–	80	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	19CO016	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Blanco	–	–	50	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	PAVING AND ENTRANCE	19CO018	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Conville	–	–	100	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE THE DISABLED	19CO019	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Touw sranten	–	–	50	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	STORE ROOM AND OFFICE - TOUWSRANTEN	19CO020	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Touw sranten	–	–	–	210
	Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCING	19CO021	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 12	–	–	–	310

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF BATHROOM	19CO022	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Parkdene	–	105	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	19CO023	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Blanco	–	–	50	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS	19CO024	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 13	–	–	90	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	ERECTING DISABLED TOILET	19CO025	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 13	–	95	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	BEVERAGES COOLER	19CO027	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 13	–	12	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	PROJECTOR SCREEN - HAARLEM	19CO028	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Ward 25	–	5	5	5
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES FOR HALL - DMA	19CO031	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 25	–	80	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS - KLEIN KRANTZ	19CO032	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	95
	Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS - KLEIN KRANTZ	19CO033	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	190	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	STOVE/ APPLIANCES - KLEIN KRANTZ	19CO034	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	55	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS - ASAZANI	19CO035	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	95
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPAIR FLOOR - PACS HALL	17CO037	Renewal	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 14	954	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE ROOF: CONVILLE COMMUNITY	17CO054	Renewal	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 17	–	1 298	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE WOODEN FLOOR - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO068	Renewal	Public Amenities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	700	700
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPAIRS OF CEILING	19CO002	Renewal	Public Amenities	Halls	Blanco	–	80	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	STORE ROOM & OFFICE - ROSEMORE	17CO036	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 6	160	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UNIONDALE COMMUNITY HALL UPGRADE	17CO044	Upgrading	Administrative Support	Halls	Ward 25	173	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO065	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	110	50
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE WOMENS BATHROOM - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO066	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	68	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE CURTAINS - MAIN AND BANQUET	18CO067	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	80	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	18CO070	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Law aikamp	50	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - LAWAAIKAMP	18CO071	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Law aikamp	70	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPAIR CEILING - ROSEMORE HALL	18CO074	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Rosemoor	35	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - CONVILLE HALL	18CO076	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Convillie	–	–	–	105
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - TOWWSRANTEN HALL	18CO078	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Touw sranten	50	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - TOWWSRANTEN	18CO079	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Touw sranten	80	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - PACALSDORP	18CO080	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Pacaltsdorp	–	–	80	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - THUSONG CENTRE	18CO084	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Centres	Ward 13	32	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - PARKDENE HALL	18CO093	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Parkdene	23	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF JTTC-SKATELAB	18PS039	Upgrading	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Centres	Whole of the Municipality	285	250	250	250
	Community Halls and Facilities	BURGLAR BARS - OLD COUNCIL CHAMBER	18HS039	Upgrading	Spatial Planning	Centres	Pacaltsdorp	25	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING KITCHEN	19CO004	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 13	–	–	115	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING BATHROOM	19CO005	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 13	–	–	–	105

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF KITCHEN	19CO009	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Ward 12	–	–	–	105
	Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACEMENT OF STAGE CURTAINS AND	19CO012	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Halls	Rosemoor	–	80	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF BATHROOM	19CO014	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Parkdene	–	–	–	115
	Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF BATHROOM	19CO026	New	Public Amenities	Halls	Parkdene	–	–	–	115
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	HEAVY DUTY "BOSSIEKAPPER" - PARKS	17CS080	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	195	14	17	35
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CHAINSAW - PARKS	17CS082	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	21	10	10	21
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	PAALSAE - PARKS	17CS083	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	30	14	17	45
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	TRACTOR WEED EATER - PARKS	18CS013	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	65	30	60	60
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	PARK - THEMBALETHU	18CS018	New	Public Amenities	Public Open Space	Zone 9	–	–	940	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WEED EATERS - DMA COMMUNITY	18CS022	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	50	70	70	70
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CHAINSAW - DMA COMMUNITY	18CS023	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	12	20	20	20
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	POLE TRUNERS - DMA COMMUNITY	18CS024	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	14	30	30	30
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	GENERATORS - DMA	18CS025	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	20	20	20	20
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	LAWN MOVER - DMA	18CS026	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	20	30	30	30
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CONCRETE MIXER - DMA	18CS027	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	30	–	–	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	FALCON LAWN MOVER - DMA	18CS028	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	30	–	–	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	ELECTRICAL DRILL - DMA	18CS029	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	5	–	–	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	HERBICIDE PRESSURE SPRAYER - DMA	18CS030	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	12	12	12	12
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	SECURITY CAMERAS	19CS008	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	150	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	DECORATIVE AND INNOVATIVE FLOWERS	19CS056	New	Public Amenities	Yards	Ward 25	–	–	–	50
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	RADIOS	19CS045	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	32	–	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	STREET FURNITURE	19CS046	New	Public Amenities	Road Furniture	Whole of the Municipality	–	21	21	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	NOTICE BOARDS	19CS047	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	–	60	–	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	LDV SMALL TIPPER DOUBLE CAB	19CS048	New	Public Amenities	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	1 000
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CHIPPER	19CS049	New	Public Amenities	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	300	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAMPS DINING HALL	19CS051	New	Public Amenities	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	400	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	OFFICE FURNITURE	19CS052	New	Public Amenities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	60	–	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	HIGH MAST X2	19CS053	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	600	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	FORESTRY TYRES	19CS054	New	Public Amenities	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	150	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	ROSEDALE PARK	19CS055	New	Public Amenities	Public Open Space	Rosedale	–	–	225	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	LAPTOPS FOR CLERKS - LED	17MM030	New	Local Economic Development	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	63	–	–	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - LED	17MM031	New	Local Economic Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	40	50	–	60

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	CAMERA: PLANNING	17HS030	New	Spatial Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	7	–	4
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	DATA PROJECTOR (PLANNING SECTION)	19PD021	New	Spatial Planning	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	10	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	LAPTOPS - (IDP OFFICE)	19PD014	New	Integrated Development Planning	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	38	–	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - IDP	19PD015	New	Integrated Development Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	40	–	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - IDP	19PD016	New	Integrated Development Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	LAPTOPS - LED	19PD017	New	Local Economic Development	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	–	50
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW INFORMAL TRADING	19PD018	New	Local Economic Development	Markets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	500	750	750
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	PAVING AND SHADING WCP	19PD019	New	Local Economic Development	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	50	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	ELECTRIC FENCE- WCP	19PD020	New	Local Economic Development	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	50	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	VEHICLES- RURAL DEVELOPMENT	19PD022	New	Local Economic Development	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	500	–	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	RENOVATE & UPGRADE TOURISM OFFICE	17MM038	Upgrading	Local Economic Development	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	–	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	PRINTERS - PLANNING	17HS057	New	Spatial Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	CHAIRS: PROPERTY SECTION	19PD001	New	Spatial Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	FURNITURE AND FITTING: PROPERTY SECTION	19PD002	New	Spatial Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	BLINDS - WCP	19PD023	New	Local Economic Development	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	PROJECTOR AND PROJECTOR SCREEN - WCP	19PD024	New	Local Economic Development	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	UPGRADE WAITING AREA - WCP	19PD025	New	Local Economic Development	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	2 ABLUTION FACILITIES - WCP	19PD026	New	Local Economic Development	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	60	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	TOOLS - WCP	19PD027	New	Local Economic Development	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	–
	Economic Development/Planning	BURGLAR BARS - WCP	19PD028	New	Local Economic Development	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	14	–	–
	Electricity	LIGHTING INFORMAL AREAS (INCLUDES 6KV OVERHEADS)	17CE006	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	300	135	141	300
	Electricity	THEMBALETHU GLENWOOD 66KV OVERHEADS	17ET001	New	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	3 992	100	–	–
	Electricity	THEMBALETHU/BALLOTS BAY 66/11 SUBSTATION	17ET002	New	Electricity	MV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	4 550	27 198	10 982	–
	Electricity	TRAINING CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT - ELEKTRISITE	17ET045	New	Electricity	Training Centres	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	150	10	24	50
	Electricity	TESTING EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET041	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	730	400	400	800
	Electricity	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET040	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	150	50	94	200
	Electricity	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET038	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	180	100	150	100
	Electricity	INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT - ELEC	17ET037	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	100	200	200	200
	Electricity	MOBILE RADIOS - ELEC	17ET036	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	100	45	47	100
	Electricity	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - ELEC	17ET034	New	Electricity	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	105	50	38	50
	Electricity	PC SOFTWARE - ELEC	17ET033	New	Electricity	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	400	100	100
	Electricity	COMPUTER HARDWARE - ELEC	17ET032	New	Electricity	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	525	–	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity		NEW 20MVA TRANSFORMERS - GLENWOOD	17ET005	New	Electricity	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	8 650	1 000
Electricity		REPLACE REDUNDANT 66KV SWITCHGEAR	17ET006	New	Electricity	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality	2 093	1 000	1 200	1 200
Electricity		LOAD CONTROL AND POWER FACTOR CORRECTION	17ET007	New	Electricity	MV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	400	600	750	600
Electricity		REPLACE BULK METERS	17ET008	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	700	450	450	450
Electricity		ENERGY EFFICIENT LIGHTING	17ET009	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	6 642	5 701	4 348	5 217
Electricity		OVERLOADED NETWORKS: REPLACEMENT	17ET019	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	2 050	1 000	1 000	1 000
Electricity		REPLACE OVERLOADED 11KV SWITCHGEAR	17ET020	New	Electricity	MV Switching Stations	Whole of the Municipality	1 951	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electricity		L/T LINES - GEORGE	17ET021	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	800	800	800	1 000
Electricity		L/T LINES - PACALTS DORP	17ET022	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Ward 14	400	400	400	400
Electricity		L/T LINES - UNIONDALE	17ET023	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Ward 25	300	300	300	300
Electricity		L/T LINES - WILDERNESS	17ET024	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Ward 4	300	300	300	300
Electricity		COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	17ET010	New	Electricity	Core Layers	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	356	350	470	800
Electricity		CONTROL CENTRE: 11KV SAFETY	17ET011	New	Electricity	Core Layers	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	20	20	20
Electricity		PROTECTION SYSTEM	17ET012	New	Electricity	Core Layers	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	794	675	846	1 000
Electricity		RETICULATION FILL IN SCHEMES - AD HOC	17ET025	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	100	150	235	500
Electricity		RETICULATION SCHEMES BULK SERVICES	17ET026	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	1 300	–	–	–
Electricity		UNIONDALE ELECTRIFICATION	17ET027	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Ward 25	30	200	200	100
Electricity		PRT GOLDEN VALLEY	17ET030	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Ward 1	2 224	135	–	–
Electricity		PRT PROTEA PARK	17ET031	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Ward 6	–	–	552	24
Electricity		SECURITY WALL AT MAJOR SUBSTATION	17ET044	New	Electricity	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	400	400	400
Electricity		RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACS (EAST)	17ET062	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Ward 14	1 600	6 184	7 196	4 280
Electricity		TAMSUI SECOND LOAD CELL PHASE 2	17ET063	New	Electricity	MV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	200	–	–	–
Electricity		CIVIC CENTRE PV PANELS	17ET064	New	Public Amenities	LV Networks	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	2 000	2 000	–
Electricity		HEROLDS BAY SUBSTATION: EXPANSION	17ET065	New	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	450	4 230
Electricity		PROEFPLAAS HEROLDSBAY 66KV FEED	17ET066	New	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 600	2 650	–
Electricity		SCHAAKOP 2ND 132/66KV TRANSFORMER	17ET070	New	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	2 000
Electricity		GLENWOOD SECOND LOAD CELL	17ET073	New	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	1 100	–
Electricity		FORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNECTIONS	17ET075	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	4 354	3 368	7 161	9 677
Electricity		HEATHER PARK 2ND TRANSFORMER	17ET078	New	Electricity	HV Substations	Heather Park	–	–	1 350	2 500
Electricity		PROTEA 66/11KV TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	17ET080	New	Electricity	HV Substations	Protea Park	–	250	2 000	8 000
Electricity		2X4 BAKKIE SC (X4) - STREET LIGHT ATTACHMENT	18ET087	New	Electricity	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	270	270	270	–
Electricity		4X4 BAKKIE SC - VEGETATION CONTROL	18ET089	New	Electricity	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	490	–	460	–
Electricity		4X4 BAKKIE SC - INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION	18ET090	New	Electricity	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	490	–	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity		4X4 BAKKIE DC - VEGETATION CONTROL	18ET091	New	Electricity	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	500	–	–	–
Electricity		REPLACE CHERRY PICKER TRUCK	18ET093	New	Electricity	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	1 800	–	–
Electricity		CRANE TRUCK (ADDITIONAL)	18ET094	New	Electricity	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	2 700	–	–
Electricity		END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND	18ET098	New	Electricity	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	150	50	50	100
Electricity		RETICULATION SCHEMES - INFORMAL SET	18ET097	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	1 260	–	–	–
Electricity		DRONE - ELECTRICITY	18ET099	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	–	–	–
Electricity		WOOD CHIPPER - ELECTRICITY	18ET100	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	295	–	–	–
Electricity		FESTIVE LIGHTS	19ET001	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	400	300	300
Electricity		4X4 BAKKIE DC - MECHANICAL WORKS	19ET002	New	Electricity	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	460	–	–
Electricity		TLB	19ET003	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	805	–
Electricity		GENERATOR	19ET004	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	500	200
Electricity		RETICULATIONS SCHEMES - INFORMAL	19ET005	New	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	800	800	800
Electricity		THEMBALETHU LOAD CELL	19ET007	New	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 200	–
Electricity		REFURBISH 66KV OVERHEAD LINE	19ET008	New	Electricity	HV Transmission Conductors	Whole of the Municipality	–	400	500	500
Electricity		GEORGE SUBSTATION UPGRADE	19ET009	New	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	600	800
Electricity		REFURBISH EXISTING 10MVA TRANSFORMER	17ET004	Renewal	Electricity	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality	1 400	1 400	1 300	1 500
Electricity		REBUILD HEROLDS BAY 66KV LINE	17ET074	Renewal	Electricity	MV Networks	Ward 23	888	100	–	–
Electricity		SAFETY ADDITIONS TO ELEC BUILDING (C	17ET043	Upgrading	Electricity	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	60	27	29	60
Electricity		UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS - ELEC	17ET042	Upgrading	Electricity	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	175	70	300	200
Electricity		ENTRANCE CONTROL & SECURITY MEAS	17ET035	New	Electricity	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	475	300	500	–
Electricity		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - GEORGE	17ET013	Upgrading	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	1 321	1 000	1 200	1 200
Electricity		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - UNION	17ET014	Upgrading	Electricity	MV Networks	Ward 25	100	500	500	500
Electricity		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - THEMBA	17ET015	Upgrading	Electricity	MV Networks	Ward 9	1 461	1 000	1 200	1 200
Electricity		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - WILDEF	17ET016	Upgrading	Electricity	MV Networks	Ward 4	–	300	500	500
Electricity		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - PACAL	17ET017	Upgrading	Electricity	MV Networks	Ward 14	–	–	–	2 416
Electricity		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - LAWA	17ET018	Upgrading	Electricity	MV Networks	Ward 7	500	800	500	500
Electricity		REPLACE 66KV INSULATORS	17ET101	Upgrading	Electricity	HV Transmission Conductors	Whole of the Municipality	371	–	–	–
Electricity		STORAGE CONTAINERS: ELECTO-TECHNI	19ET010	New	Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	100	–	–
Fencing and Fences		FENCING FOR YARD	17CE071	New	Water Services	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	750	–	–	–
Finance		CHAIRS FOR CLIENTS AT CHIEF CLERKS	17FS009	New	Financial viability and management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	5	–	–
Finance		AIRCONDITIONER AT COUNTER - FINANCE	17FS030	New	Financial viability and management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	8	–	–	–
Finance		ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE - CLIENT SER	17FS031	New	Financial viability and management	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	55	–	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance		FURNITURE - NEW APPOINTMENTS	17FS032	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	15	–	–	–
Finance		CHAIRS FOR CLIENTS AT CHIEF CLERKS	17FS033	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	–
Finance		FAN AT THE CASHIERS	17FS034	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	2	–	–	–
Finance		WOOD CUPBOARD - AFS	18FS004	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	3	–	–	–
Finance		DESK CHAIR - AFS	18FS005	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	3	–	–	–
Finance		4 DOOR CABINET - AFS	18FS006	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	4	–	–	–
Finance		CHAIRS FOR CLIENTS - CREDIT CONTROL	18FS010	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	14	–	–
Finance		3X CABINETS - CREDIT CONTROL	18FS011	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	10	–	–	–
Finance		WOOD CUPBOARD - SALARIES	18FS012	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	30	–	–	–
Finance		PRINT AND DISPLAY CALCULATORS - EX	18FS013	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	5	–	–	–
Finance		LED 24" SCREEN - CREDIT CONTROL	18FS015	New	Financial viability and manage	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	3	–	–	–
Finance		3x OFFICE CHAIRS - UNIONDALE OFFICE	18FS025	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	6	–	–	–
Finance		1X NOTE COUNTER - UNIONDALE OFFICE	18FS026	New	Financial viability and manage	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	30	–	–	–
Finance		PRINT AND DISPLAY CALCULATORS - HA	18FS028	New	Financial viability and manage	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	2	–	–	–
Finance		CARPET - CREDITORS	18FS029	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	29	–	–	–
Finance		CHAIRS - SALARIES	18FS030	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	46	–	–	–
Finance		1X DESK PRINTERS - CREDIT CONTROL	18FS031	New	Financial viability and manage	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	2	–	–	–
Finance		5X CHAIRS - BUDGETS	18FS007	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	14	–	–	–
Finance		CABINETS - BUDGETS	18FS009	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	18	–	–	–
Finance		UPGRADE OF BATHROOMS AND KITCHEN	19FS001	New	Financial viability and manage	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	200	–
Finance		BLINDS-CREDIT CONTROL	19FS002	New	Financial viability and manage	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
Finance		OFFICE FURNITURE - CREDIT CONTROL	19FS003	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	40	–	–
Finance		ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE- CREDIT CON	19FS004	New	Financial viability and manage	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	40	–	–
Finance		HAND HELD DEVICES(METER READING/CH	19FS005	New	Financial viability and manage	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	44	–	–
Finance		FLING CABINETS - DMA	19FS006	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	5	–	–
Finance		OFFICE FURNITURE - DMA CREDIT CONTR	19FS007	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	12	–	–
Finance		SHREDDER - DMA CREDIT CONTROL	19FS008	New	Financial viability and manage	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	5	–	–
Finance		AIRCONDITIONER ENQUIRY DESK - CLIE	19FS010	New	Financial viability and manage	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	–
Finance		ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE- CLIENT SER	19FS011	New	Financial viability and manage	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	60	–	–
Finance		OFFICE FURNITURE - CLINT SERVICES	19FS012	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	30	–	–
Finance		LAPTOPS -CLIENT SERVICES	19FS013	New	Financial viability and manage	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	26	–	–
Finance		BLINDS - CLIENT SERVICES	19FS014	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	25	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance		CHAIRS- CLIENT SERVICES	19FS015	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	7	–	–
Finance		FILING CABINETS - CLIENT SERVICES	19FS016	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	–
Finance		MICROWAVE - CLIENT SERVICES	19FS017	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	3	–	–
Finance		RENOVATION OF OFFICE SPACE - CLIENT SERVICES	19FS018	New	Financial viability and manage	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	30	–	–
Finance		BAKKIE - WATER AND ELECTRICITY	19FS019	New	Financial viability and manage	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	300	–	–
Finance		ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE WATER AND ELECTRICITY	20FS001	New	Financial viability and manage	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	200	–
Finance		FILING CABINETS - RATES	19FS020	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	–
Finance		CHAIRS - RATES	19FS021	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	–
Finance		OFFICE FURNITURE - RATES	19FS022	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	16	–	–
Finance		CHAIRS - VALUATION	19FS023	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	4	–	–
Finance		CABINETS - VALUATIONS	19FS024	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	4	–	–
Finance		COMPUTER SCREENS- SCM	19FS025	New	Financial viability and manage	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	25	–	–
Finance		FORKLIFT - STORES	20FS002	New	Financial viability and manage	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	750	–
Finance		COMPUTER SCREENS - CREDITORS	19FS026	New	Financial viability and manage	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	–
Finance		OFFICE FURNITURE - NEW APPOINTMENT (CREDITORS)	19FS028	New	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	–
Finance		OFFICE SPACE: NEW APPOINTMENT (CREDITORS)	19FS029	New	Financial viability and manage	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	30	–	–
Finance		REPLACE AIRCONDITIONER - UNIONDALE	18FS027	Upgrading	Financial viability and manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	10	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		JETSKI - FIRE S	17CS011	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	392	–	350	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - FS (KLEINKRANTZ)	17CS012	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	50	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		CAR PORTS - VEHICLES (FIRE SERVICES)	17CS014	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	243	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		KLEINKRANTZ FIRE STATION	17CS131	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Ward 4	–	750	2 250	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 FIRE TRUCK	17CS132	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	2 200	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		FORD MOTOR CORP TRUCK - REPLACEMENT	17CS136	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	2 250	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	17CS139	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	1 000	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		UPGRADING OF RADIO COMMUNICATIONS	17CS199	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	900	300	300	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		PACALSDORP FIRE STATION	17CS200	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	250	200	200	200
Fire Fighting and Protection		FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - PROTECTION	18PS026	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		SINGLE CABS - 4X4	18PS027	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	400	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		SKID UNIT: WILD FIRE VEHICLE	18PS030	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	164	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		IT EQUIPMENT - FIRE FIGHTING	18PS036	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	22	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		UPGRADE THEMBALETHU STATION	19PS003	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	1 000
Fire Fighting and Protection		RESCUE VEHICLE - KLEINKRANTZ FIRE STATION	19PS004	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Fire Fighting and Protection	MOBILE JOC	19PS005	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	2 000
	Fire Fighting and Protection	4X4 TREKKER	19PS006	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	684	–	–
	Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADE LIFE GUARD TOWERS	17CS013	Upgrading	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 22	12	–	–	–
	Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADE GEORGE FIRE STATION	19PS001	Upgrading	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	500	1 000
	Fleet Management	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - FLEET	17ET055	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	35	10	10	10
	Fleet Management	SECURITY CAMERAS AT FLEET OFFICES	17ET051	New	Administrative Support	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	25	50	–	–
	Fleet Management	VEHICLE MANAGEMENT	17ET049	New	Administrative Support	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	85	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	17ET047	New	Administrative Support	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	80	150	365	250
	Fleet Management	PETROL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	17ET046	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	200	150	165	180
	Fleet Management	NEW VEHICLE HOIST - FLEET	07ET056	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	150	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	ABOVE FUEL STORAGE TANK	17ET057	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	400	–	–
	Fleet Management	UPS - FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	18PS021	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	10	35	40	39
	Fleet Management	5 TON ROLL BACK TRUCK	19PS012	New	Administrative Support	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	800	–	–
	Fleet Management	REPLACE CAW 29932 OPEL CLUB SEDAN	19PS013	New	Administrative Support	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	280	–	–
	Fleet Management	REPLACE CAW 19719 NISSAN BAKKIE	19PS014	New	Administrative Support	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	450	–	–
	Fleet Management	REPLACE CAW 22492 STALLION	19PS015	New	Administrative Support	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	300	–
	Fleet Management	7 SEATER VEHICLE - DMA	19MM004	New	Administrative Support	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	500	–	–
	Fleet Management	UPGRADE BUILDINGS - FLEET	17ET048	Upgrading	Administrative Support	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	42	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	UPGRADE VEHICLE WORKSHOP BUILDING	18PS010	Upgrading	Administrative Support	Workshops	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	400	200	300	500
	Fleet Management	UPGRADE WASH BAY - FLEET MANAGEMENT	18PS020	Upgrading	Administrative Support	Workshops	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	120	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	BUILDINGS	19PS016	Upgrading	Administrative Support	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	100	120	145
	Governance Function	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - INTERNAL AUDIT	17MM001	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	–	–	–
	Governance Function	COMPUTER HARDWARE - INTERNAL AUDIT	18MM007	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	100	50	–
	Governance Function	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - INTERNAL AUDIT	19MM008	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	45	47	100
	Housing	FURNITURE: HOUSING (NEW)	17HS042	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	15	7	8	15
	Housing	FURNITURE: HOUSING (EXISTING)	17HS043	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	10	7	8	15
	Housing	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE 4TH FLOOR	17HS052	New	Spatial Planning	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	160	60	–	–
	Housing	VISITOR CHAIRS REPLACEMENT - EXISTING	18HS029	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	2	2	4
	Housing	FILING CABINETS - EXISTING HOUSING	18HS031	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	5	5	10
	Housing	FURNITURE: OFFICE OF DIRECTOR	18HS032	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	10	9	10	20
	Housing	CHAIRS - MAINTENANCE SECTION	18HS033	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	3	3	6
	Housing	FURNITURE - MAINTENANCE SECTION	18HS034	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	8	14	15	30
	Housing	BAKKIE - NEW HOUSING	18HS037	New	Housing	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	280	–	–	380

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Housing	TRAILER - NEW HOUSING	18HS038	New	Housing	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	85	–	–	–
	Housing	PA SYSTEM	19HS059	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	82	–	–
	Housing	REPLACEMENT TIPPER TRUCK: INFORMAL	19HS065	New	Housing	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	500	–	–
	Housing	1X SEDAN: EXISTING HOUSING	19HS068	New	Housing	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	300	–	–
	Housing	CHAIRS REPLACEMENT - EXISTING HOUSING	18HS030	Upgrading	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	3	3	6
	Housing	UPGRADE FUNCTIONAL UNIT - COUNCIL CHAMBERS	19HS057	Upgrading	Housing	Capital Spares	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	80	–	–
	Human Resources	UPGRADE HUMAN RESOURCES FILING SYSTEM	18CO085	New	People Management and Empowerment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	51	–	–	–
	Human Resources	CAMERA - HUMAN RESOURCES	18CO086	New	People Management and Empowerment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	3	–	–	–
	Human Resources	FURNITURE - HUMAN RESOURCES (NEW)	18CO087	New	People Management and Empowerment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	40	80	80	–
	Human Resources	PRINTER - FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM (HUMAN RESOURCES)	18CO088	New	People Management and Empowerment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	12	–	–	–
	Human Resources	MOTOR VEHICLE - HUMAN RESOURCES	18CO089	New	People Management and Empowerment	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	280	–
	Human Resources	SOUND PROOF COMMITTEE ROOM - HUMAN RESOURCES	18CO090	New	People Management and Empowerment	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	12	–	–	–
	Human Resources	GAS METER - HUMAN RESOURCES	18CO091	New	People Management and Empowerment	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	12	–	–	–
	Human Resources	FIRE PA SYSTEM - HR	18CO099	New	People Management and Empowerment	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	500	–	–
	Informal Settlements	METRO GROUND TRA: 40 SERVICED ERV	17HS022	New	Housing	Distribution Points	Ward 22	–	–	–	–
	Informal Settlements	FURNITURE: INFORMAL HOUSING	17HS041	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	7	7	8	15
	Informal Settlements	6TON TIPPER TRUCK - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	18PS003	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	600	–	–	–
	Informal Settlements	BAKKIE SC - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	18PS004	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	560	435	465
	Informal Settlements	PUBLIC SEATING - ANTI-LAND INVASION	18PS005	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	40	12	30	–
	Informal Settlements	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT: ANTI-LAND INVASION	18PS006	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	70	–	–	–
	Informal Settlements	LAPTOPS - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	18PS007	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	25	–	–	–
	Informal Settlements	CAMERAS - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	18PS008	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	28	10	–	15
	Informal Settlements	TORCHES - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	18PS009	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	10	15	15	10
	Informal Settlements	OFFICE FURNITURE - LAND MANAGEMENT	17CS176	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	50	50
	Informal Settlements	LOUDHAILERS - ANTI LAND INVASION	19PS034	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	40	60	30
	Information Technology	ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT - IT	17CO026	New	Administrative Support	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	1 300	–	–	–
	Information Technology	PC'S, LAPTOPS & PERIPHERAL DEVICES	17CO027	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	475	–	–	–
	Information Technology	SERVER STORAGE	17CO028	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	83	–	–	250
	Information Technology	NETWORK WIFI EQUIPMENT - IT	17CO033	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	196	–	–	–
	Information Technology	MONITORS - FS	18FS018	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	117	–	–	–
	Information Technology	PROJECTORS - FS	18FS019	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	32	–	–	–
	Information Technology	PRINTERS - IT	18FS020	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	23	–	–	–
	Information Technology	BIOMETRICS - IT	18FS021	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	142	250	250	250
	Information Technology	UPGRADE FAILOVER SITE	18FS23	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	148	–	–	100

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Information Technology	FIBRE CONNECTION AND SWITCHES	18FS024	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	2 938	500	1 000	2 000
	Information Technology	DESKTOPS - MAINTENANCE SECTION	18HS035	New	Housing	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	–	–	–
	Information Technology	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERALS)	18FS017	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	250	100	100
	Information Technology	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - OFFICE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER	19MM003	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	60	–	–
	Information Technology	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - NEW APPOINTMENT BOOKING SYSTEM	19FS027	New	Financial viability and management	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	12	–	–
	Information Technology	LAPTOP - NEW HOUSING	19HS060	New	Housing	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	12	–	–
	Information Technology	2X PORTABLE PRINTERS (NEW HOUSING)	19HS061	New	Housing	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Information Technology	LAPTOP - DEPUTY DIRECTOR: HOUSING	19HS063	New	Housing	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	12	–	–
	Information Technology	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERALS)	19HS064	Renewal	Housing	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	50	50
	Laboratory Services	LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS - WWTW	17CE066	New	Sanitation	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	200	90	140	350
	Laboratory Services	LAB CUPBOARDS	18CE053	New	Sanitation	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	30	14	–	–
	Laboratory Services	AIRCONS FOR NEW OFFICES	18CE054	New	Sanitation	Laboratories	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	9	–	–
	Laboratory Services	ACCESS CONTROL: LABORATORY	18CE055	New	Sanitation	Laboratories	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	40	–	–	–
	Laboratory Services	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - LABORATORY	18CE056	New	Sanitation	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	5	5	10
	Legal Services	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - LEGAL SERVICES	17MM004	New	Communication	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	23	24	50
	Legal Services	LAPTOPS - LEGAL SERVICES	17MM005	New	Communication	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	25	–	–	–
	Legal Services	FILING CABINETS - LEGAL	18MM002	New	Communication	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	5	–
	Legal Services	DESKTOP - ADMIN ASSISTANT LEGAL	18MM003	New	Communication	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	13	–	–	–
	Legal Services	BURGLAR BARS - LEGAL	19MM009	New	Communication	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Legal Services	AIRCONDITIONER - LEGAL	19MM010	New	Communication	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	17	–	–
	Legal Services	WHEEL CHAIR PLATFORM - STAIR LIFT (NEW)	19MM011	New	Communication	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	500	–	–
	Libraries and Archives	LAPTOPS - BIB	17CS068	New	Library Services	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	39	–	–	–
	Libraries and Archives	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - BIB	17CS070	New	Library Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	43	14	15	30
	Libraries and Archives	AIRCONS - HAARLEM LIBRARY - DMA	17CS197	New	Library Services	Municipal Offices	Haarlem	12	–	–	–
	Libraries and Archives	BANNERS - LIBRARIES	19CS011	New	Library Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	40	30	30
	Libraries and Archives	BLANCO LIBRARY	17CS194	Upgrading	Library Services	Libraries	Blanco	250	350	200	150
	Libraries and Archives	PACALTS DORP LIBRARY	17CS195	Upgrading	Library Services	Libraries	Pacaltsdorp	250	250	–	–
	Libraries and Archives	THEMBALETHU LIBRARY	17CS196	Upgrading	Library Services	Libraries	Zone 9	250	250	–	–
	Libraries and Archives	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE - LIBRARIES	19CS057	New	Library Services	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality	–	50	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	LAPTOPS - SOCIAL	17CS005	New	Social Development	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	10	–	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - SOCIAL	17CS006	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	33	50	50	30
	Literacy Programmes	SEDAN VEHICLE - BIB	17CS063	New	Library Services	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	200	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	SEDAN VEHICLES	17CS128	New	Social Development	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Literacy Programmes	1X TWO TON BAKKIE	17CS129	New	Social Development	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	400	–
	Literacy Programmes	CAMERA	17CS187	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	9	–	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	STEP LADDER	17CS188	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	2	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	DATA PROJECTOR	17CS189	New	Social Development	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	4	15	18	18
	Literacy Programmes	SCREEN	17CS190	New	Social Development	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	1	–	2	–
	Literacy Programmes	GAZEBOS	17CS191	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	19	–	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	BANNERS	17CS192	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	33	–	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	BACKDROP	17CS193	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	4	–	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	1X 4X4 BAKKIE SOCIAL	19CS012	New	Social Development	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	320	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	2X TROLLEYS - SOCIAL	19CS013	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	6X SEWING MACHINES - HIV	19CS014	New	HIV/Aids	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	20
	Literacy Programmes	3X OVERLOCKERS - HIV	19CS015	New	HIV/Aids	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	20
	Literacy Programmes	SOUND SYSTEM - SOCIAL	19CS016	New	Social Development	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	CAMERA - YOUTH CAFE GEORGE	19CS017	New	Social Development	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	7	–	7
	Literacy Programmes	STEP LADDER - YOUTH CAFE GEORGE	19CS018	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	2	–	2
	Literacy Programmes	DATA PROJECTOR - YOUTH CAFE GEORGE	19CS019	New	Social Development	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	3	–	3
	Literacy Programmes	SCREEN - YOUTH CENTRE GEORGE	19CS020	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	2	–	2
	Literacy Programmes	GAZEBOS - YOUTH CAFE GEORGE	19CS021	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	20
	Literacy Programmes	BANNERS - YOUTH CAFE GEORGE	19CS022	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	32	–	32
	Literacy Programmes	BACK DROP - YOUTH CAFE GEORGE	19CS023	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	5	–	5
	Literacy Programmes	PROJECTOR AND WHITE SCREEN - YOUTH CAFE GEORGE	19CS024	New	Social Development	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	25
	Literacy Programmes	OFFICE CHAIRS - YOUTH CENTRE UNIONDALE	19CS025	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	OFFICE TABLES - YOUTH CENTRE UNIONDALE	19CS027	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	MICROWAVE - YOUTH CENTRE UNIONDALE	19CS028	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	7	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	URNS - YOUTH CAFE UNIONDALE	19CS029	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	5	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	FRIDGE - YOUTH CAFE UNIONDALE	19CS030	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	SOUND SYSTEM - YOUTH CAFE UNIONDALE	19CS031	New	Social Development	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	25
	Literacy Programmes	TABLES FOR OUTREACH - UNIONDALE AREA	19CS032	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	5	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	VISITORS CHAIRS AND TABLE - HAARLEM	19CS033	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	20	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	SHREDDER - HAARLEM	19CS034	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	10	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	OFFICE DESKS - YOUTH CENTRE UNIONDALE	19CS035	New	Social Development	Furniture and Office Equipment	Uniondale	–	30	–	–
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	CAMERA - COMMUNICATION UNIT	17MM007	New	Administrative Support	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	10	17	17	18
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	OFFICE FURNITURE - VACANCIES FILLED	18MM004	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	15	15	15	15

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and M	PORTABLE RECORDING UNIT	18MM005	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	6	–	2	2
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and M	IT EQUIPMENT - COMMUNICATION	18MM006	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	36	–	–	–
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and M	LAPTOP STANDS - COMM	19MM012	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	2
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and M	TABLET - SOCIAL MEDIA OFFICIAL - COMM	19MM013	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	6	–
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and M	PC'S, LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERAL DEVICES	19MM014	Upgrading	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	45
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and M	DESKTOP SCREENS (LARGE) - COMMUNICATION	19MM015	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	3	–
	Mayor and Council	UPGRADE PUBLIC ANNOUNCE SYSTEM IN	17CO017	New	Public Amenities	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	600
	Mayor and Council	LAPTOPS & PC'S - MM	17MM015	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	75	–	–	–
	Mayor and Council	PROJECTOR SCREEN	19MM005	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	15	–	–
	Mayor and Council	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	19MM006	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	30	–	–
	Mayor and Council	FRIDGE - Chief Whip	19MM007	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	3	–	–
	Mayor and Council	REVAMP RECEPTION AREA - MAYOR	17MM016	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	165	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - COUNCILLOR	17MM017	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	TABLES - "LINK"	18MM008	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	23	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	FURNITURE AND FITTING AREA EBM	18MM009	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	115	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - MM	18MM010	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	75	200	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - MM	18MM011	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	20	150	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	BAR FRIDGE - MM	18MM012	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	3	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	FURNITURE - DMA	18MM013	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	4	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND	18MM014	New	Administrative Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	191	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	DESKTOP COMPUTER - DMA HAARLEM	18MM015	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	13	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	PRINTER / SCANNER - DMA HAARLEM	18MM016	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	6	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	2 X COMPUTERS WITH PRINTERS CIVIL SE	18MM017	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	25	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	UPGRADE OF HAARLEM OFFICE INTERNET	18MM018	New	Administrative Support	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	250	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	PROJECTROOM STAIRS - DMA	18MM020	New	Administrative Support	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	120	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	BLINDS AND REPLACEMENT OF WINDOW	18MM	Upgrading	Administrative Support	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	40	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	INSTALLATION OF CAMERA SYSTEM - VEH	17CS015	New	Road Transport	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	140	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	FURNITURE - VEH REGST	17CS016	New	Road Transport	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	100	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	LAPTOPS (4) - VEH REGST	17CS024	New	Road Transport	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	16	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	FENCING AT BACK OF TRAFFIC OFFICE	17CS027	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	160	100	150	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	CARPORTS - TRAFFIC	17CS028	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	100	100	100
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - TRAFFIC SERVICES	17CS029	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	100	–	–	50
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	RADIOS - TRAFFIC	17CS030	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	SECURITY CAMERAS - TRAFFIC OFFICES	17CS031	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	100	–	–	50
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	LAPTOPS - TRAFFIC	17CS033	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	39	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	FURNITURE - TRAFFIC	17CS034	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	100	50	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	PAVING AT TRAFFIC	17CS035	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	114	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	PUBLIC SEATING - TRAFFIC	17CS040	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	11	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	LAZER PRINTERS - TRAFFIC	17CS041	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	12	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	AIRCONDITIONING - TRAFFIC	17CS042	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	40	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	VEHICLES	17CS140	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	600	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	LEARNER & DRIVER TESTING STATION - U	17CS151	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Municipal Offices	Ward 25	–	200	300	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	BATTERY PACK - DRIVERS LICENCES	17CS184	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	6	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	DRIVERS LICENCES 2ND TESTING TRACK	19PS031	New	Road Transport	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	–	300	750	1 000
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	QUANTUM	19PS026	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	690	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	BREATHALIZER	19PS028	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	250	250
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	DRAgger	19PS029	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	150	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	SAFETY PROJECTS	19PS030	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	50	50
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND	19PS038	New	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	50	50	100
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	TRAINING FACILITY: TRAFFIC	17CS032	Renewal	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Training Centres	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	75	25	30	30
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - TRAFFIC	17CS178	Upgrading	Public Safety and Law Enforce	Centres	Whole of the Municipality	238	150	150	150
	Property Services	UPGRADE WATER SUPPLY: 5th FLOOR	19HS053	New	Housing	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	80	–	–
	Property Services	RESTORATION OF HERITAGE BUILDING: P	17HS040	Renewal	Spatial Planning	Centres	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	725	–	–	–
	Public Toilets	UPGRADE PUBLIC TOILETS	17CS089	Upgrading	Waste Management	Public Ablution Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	350	150	212	150
	Public Toilets	UPGRADE TOILETS - BEACH AREAS	17CS090	Upgrading	Waste Management	Public Ablution Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	500	–	–	–
	Public Transport	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PUBLIC TRANSPORT	17MM020	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	20	50	20
	Public Transport	GIPTN: BUS SHELTERS	17CE027	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Road Furniture	Whole of the Municipality	5 806	4 108	–	–
	Public Transport	JCB RUBBER WHEELS	17CS104	New	Waste Management	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	130	63	–	–
	Public Transport	GIPTN - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE	18PS002	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	613	–	–	–
	Public Transport	CCTV NETWORK	18PS031	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	1 644	–	–	–
	Public Transport	Rapid Response In-Vehicle Technology	18PS033	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	522	–	–	–
	Public Transport	OPTIC BUS CAMERA EQUIPMENT	18PS032	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	1 974	–	–	–
	Public Transport	FENCING AND PAVING AT AUTOMATED P	18PS034	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	500	–	–	–
	Public Transport	GIPTN - IT EQUIPMENT	18PS035	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	15	–	–	–
	Public Transport	GIPTN TRAFFIC SIDEWALKS	18CE88	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	2 684	502	–	–
	Public Transport	GIPTN ROAD REHAB	17CE026	Renewal	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	51 824	15 000	17 160	22 354

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Public Transport	MUNICIPAL CONTRIBUTION INFRASTRUCTURE	19PS025	Upgrading	Transport Planning & Traffic	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	3 815	19 858	20 950
	Public Transport	GIPTN TRANSFER LOCATIONS	19CE098	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	3 000	–	–
	Public Transport	GIPTN COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	19PS039	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	–	150	–	–
	Public Transport	GIPTN UPGRADE PREMISES	19PS040	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	Pay/Enquiry Points	Whole of the Municipality	–	200	–	–
	Recreational Facilities	RIDE ON LAWNMOWER	17CS107	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	42	65	65	65
	Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE TENNIS & NETBALL COURTS	17CS108	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	229	90	–	–
	Recreational Facilities	TRAILER x2 - SPORT	17CS109	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	19	50	50	50
	Recreational Facilities	BRUSHCUTTER - SPORT	17CS119	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	3	4	4	4
	Recreational Facilities	ELECTRIC DRILL (x2) - SPORT	17CS120	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	5	4	4	4
	Recreational Facilities	LADDER - SPORT	17CS121	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	2	3	3	3
	Recreational Facilities	GRINDER - SPORT	17CS122	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	1	3	3	3
	Recreational Facilities	TOOLS - SPORT	17CS124	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	61	3	3	3
	Recreational Facilities	LAPTOP - SPORT	17CS123	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	19	–	–	–
	Recreational Facilities	OFFICE FURNITURE - SPORT	17CS125	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	22	11	11	11
	Recreational Facilities	GENERATOR - SPORT	17CS126	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	–	4	4	4
	Recreational Facilities	WELDER - SPORT	17CS127	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	1	3	3	3
	Recreational Facilities	CONVILLE SWIMMINGPOOL - STARTING E	19CS043	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Convville	–	100	–	–
	Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE SWIMMINGPOOL - UNIONDALE	17CO042	Upgrading	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 25	120	–	–	–
	Recreational Facilities	DEVELOP & UPGRADE FACILITIES AT GW	17CS086	Upgrading	Public Amenities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 23	1 045	500	250	300
	Recycling	RECYCLING EQUIPMENT - TRANSFER STA	18CS032	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	800	1 200	1 500
	Road and Traffic Regulation	DESKTOPS - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	17CS182	New	Road Transport	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	16	–	–	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	PUBLIC SEATING - VEHICLE TESTING STA	17CS183	New	Road Transport	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	23	–	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	INSTALLATION OF CAMERA SYSTEM - VE	17CS015	New	Road Transport	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	–	40	50	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	FURNITURE - VEH REGST	17CS016	New	Road Transport	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	–	23	24	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	QUEUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	17CS021	New	Road Transport	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	–	20	–	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	INSTALLATION OF CAMERA SYSTEM	19PS010	New	Road Transport	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	20	–	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	FLOOD LIGHTS - VEHICLE TESTING STA	17CS177	Upgrading	Road Transport	Testing Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	23	24	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	WAITING AREA AND PUBLIC TOILETS - V	17CS181	Upgrading	Road Transport	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	–	70	130	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - VEHICLE REG	17CS202	Upgrading	Road Transport	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	500	250	250	300
	Road and Traffic Regulation	VEHICLE TESTING STATION UPGRADING	17CS159	Upgrading	Road Transport	Testing Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–
	Road and Traffic Regulation	UPGRADE VEHICLE TESTING CENTRE	19PS009	Upgrading	Road Transport	Testing Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	400	600	750
	Roads	THEMBALETHU UISP - ROADS	17CE013	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Ward 21	8 631	4 357	–	–
	Roads	GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS - STREET	17CE014	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Ward 1	589	–	–	–
	Roads	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - STREETS	17CE022	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	236	100	24	50

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Roads		GIPITN: TRAFFIC SIGNALS	17CE028	New	Transport Planning & Traffic	LV Networks	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	5 486	2 000	–	–
Roads		WALK BEHIND ROLLER (x3) - STREETS	17CE016	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	154	–	–	–
Roads		2X 3TON TRUCKS	17CE073	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	567	–	–	–
Roads		4X BAKKIES	17CE078	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	478	–	–	–
Roads		BUILDING ROADS: PROTEA PARK HOUSING	17CE109	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Ward 6	1 565	–	–	–
Roads		SKID-STEER LOADER (BOBCAT)	18CE013	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	472	–	–	–
Roads		SKID-STEER LOADER (BOBCAT) ASPHALT	18CE014	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	324	–	–	–
Roads		LINK ROAD STREAM CROSSING ERF 325	18CE016	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Pacaltsdorp	1 679	–	–	–
Roads		CONSTRUCTION OF PERIMETER WALL AT	18CE019	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	–	750	–	–
Roads		WATER PUMP ON TRUCK - STREETS	18CE086	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	47	–	–	–
Roads		STABILIZATION OF EMBANKMENT: BORCHERDERS	19CE20	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Road Structures	Borchersds	–	500	500	–
Roads		CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS: GEORGETOWN	19CE021	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Roads		DELVILLE PARK PRIMARY: PARKING AND	19CE022	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Delville Park	–	300	–	–
Roads		CCTV CAMERAS (STREET CAMP)	19CE023	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	–	150	–	–
Roads		1X BAKKIES - STREETS	19CE024	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	400
Roads		GRADER - STREETS	19CE025	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	2 500
Roads		TLB (UNIONDALE)	19CE026	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Uniondale	–	1 000	–	–
Roads		TLB (CANALS, PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION)	19CE027	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	–
Roads		1000L WATER TRUCK - STREETS	19CE028	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	850	–
Roads		3 TON TIPPER TRUCK - STREETS	19CE029	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	850	–	–
Roads		MECHANIC BROOM (ROAD RESERVE MAINTENANCE)	19CE030	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	580	–	–
Roads		BAKKIE (ROAD RESERVE MAINTENANCE)	19CE031	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	280	–	–
Roads		REBUILDING OF STREETS: GREATER GEORGETOWN	17CE011	Renewal	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	13 493	4 951	8 638	8 991
Roads		ROODRAAI ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILURE	18CE011	Renewal	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Herolds bay	1 000	800	2 000	2 200
Roads		STREET RESEALING: GREATER GEORGETOWN	17CE012	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	7 606	8 165	5 364	10 729
Roads		UPGRADING STREETS UNIONDALE	17CE072	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Ward 25	–	–	850	1 000
Roads		PETERS ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILURE	17CE075	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Storm water Conveyance	Wilderness	400	500	2 500	3 000
Roads		UPGRADING OF ADMIN BUILDING AND AREA	18CE012	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	383	500	–	–
Roads		UPGRADING OF STREETS HAARLEM	18CE017	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Haarlem	–	–	500	750
Roads		UPGRADE OF VOORTREKKERSTREET AND	18CE018	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Uniondale	–	250	368	–
Roads		UPGRADING OF PW BOTHA BOULEVARD	18CE020	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	George Industrial	–	1 000	3 000	3 000
Roads		UPGRADING OF WHITES ROAD	18CE022	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Wilderness	–	–	500	1 000
Roads		UPGRADING OF BINNE & BUTTE STREET IN	19CE017	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Ward 17	–	500	1 000	1 500

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Roads		UPGRADING OF SAAGMEUL STREET	19CE018	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	George Industrial	–	250	1 500	2 000
Roads		UPGRADING OF RUBY STREET	19CE019	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Ward 17	–	500	1 500	1 500
Roads		PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - SWEATPEA	19CE085	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Le Vallia	–	840	–	–
Roads		PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - DIAMOND RD	19CE086	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	George Industrial	–	360	–	–
Roads		PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - CLAY STREET	19CE087	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	George Industrial	–	–	540	–
Roads		PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - OSSIE URBAN	19CE088	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Tamsui	–	–	–	1 200
Roads		ADJUSTMENT TO LEFT BOUNDARY ENCLOSURE	19CE097	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	20	–	–
Security Services		AIRCONS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS057	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	–	–	–
Security Services		OFFICE FURNITURE - LAND MANAGEMENT	17CS176	New	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	110	–	–	–
Sewerage		THEMBALETHU UISP - SEWER	17CE053	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Ward 21	3 360	1 696	–	–
Sewerage		NETWORK REHAB - SEWERAGE	17CE054	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	1 652	1 750	3 000	3 000
Sewerage		FENCING AT SEWER PUMPSTATIONS	17CE055	New	Sanitation	Pump Station	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	1 070	500	700	700
Sewerage		UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR AT	17CE057	New	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	499	800	800	1 000
Sewerage		THEMBALETHU BULK SEWER	17CE060	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	–	400	–	–
Sewerage		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - SEWER NETWORK	17CE061	New	Sanitation	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	64	100	80	80
Sewerage		GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS: SEWER	17CE062	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Ward 1	229	–	–	–
Sewerage		THEMBALETHU P/S 6	17CE106	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Ward 9	–	–	–	1 000
Sewerage		GENERATORS - STANDBY FOR WILDERNESS	18CE036	New	Sanitation	Pump Station	Wilderness	2 076	–	1 000	1 000
Sewerage		GENERATOR SHELTERS AND SECURITY BARRICADES	18CE037	New	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	–	300	300	300
Sewerage		INSTALLATION OF SYPHON CHAMBERS - 6 TON TRUCKS FOR TOWING OF NEW JETTING MACHINE	18CE038	New	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	170	80	–	–
Sewerage		6 TON TRUCKS FOR TOWING OF NEW JETTING MACHINE	18CE039	New	Sanitation	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	500	–	–	–
Sewerage		BAKKIES (REPLACING OF HIRED VEHICLE)	18CE040	New	Sanitation	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	700	–	–	–
Sewerage		INLET (SPIKE CHAMBERS) AT PUMPSTATION	18CE041	New	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	248	–	–	–
Sewerage		ERF 325 EAST LINK SEWERS (PHASES A & B)	18CE043	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Pacaltsdorp	4 092	–	–	–
Sewerage		ERF 325 EAST BULK SEWER (960M PLUS)	18CE044	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Pacaltsdorp	3 123	–	–	–
Sewerage		METROGROUNDS BULK SEWER AND WASTEWATER	18CE047	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Metro Grounds	–	200	–	–
Sewerage		WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 6L/S SEWER PUMP	18CE048	New	Sanitation	Pump Station	Wilderness Heights	–	–	270	390
Sewerage		WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 1,6KM BULK SEWER	18CE049	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Wilderness Heights	–	–	1 250	–
Sewerage		WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 30M SEWER PUMP	18CE050	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Wilderness Heights	–	–	450	–
Sewerage		4X4 DOUBLE CAB BAKKIE - SEWERAGE	18CE087	New	Sanitation	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	566	–	–	–
Sewerage		TELEMETRY AND SERVICE NETWORK SYSTEM	19CE051	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	–	300	300	200
Sewerage		TWO-WAY RADIO SYSTEMS	19CE052	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	100	80	–
Sewerage		JETTING MACHINE - SEWERAGE	19CE053	New	Sanitation	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Sewerage	45 m SECURITY WALL AROUND PERIMETER	19CE055	New	Sanitation	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	–	–
	Sewerage	4X4 BAKKIE - SEWERAGE	19CE063	New	Sanitation	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	600	–	–
	Sewerage	6 m3 TIPPER TRUCK - SEWERAGE	19CE064	New	Sanitation	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	850	–	–
	Sewerage	HONEY SUCKERS TRUCKS FOR PUMPSTATIONS	19CE065	New	Sanitation	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 350	1 350	–
	Sewerage	EUROPE BULK SEWER RISING MAIN - REL	18CE046	Renewal	Sanitation	Reticulation	Europa	–	280	–	–
	Sewerage	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	17CE056	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	2 000	1 000	1 500	2 000
	Sewerage	WILDERNESS KLEINKRANTZ MAIN SEWER	17CE091	Upgrading	Sanitation	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	250	3 250	3 750	–
	Sewerage	SCHAAFKOP RISING MAIN REHABILITATION	18CE045	Upgrading	Sanitation	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	–	450	2 400	–
	Sewerage	UPGRADING SCHAAFKOP PUMP STATION	18CE079	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	3 000	1 000	3 000	3 000
	Sewerage	MEUL PUMPSTATION RISING MAIN	18CE091	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	2 000	–	–	–
	Sewerage	UPGRADING DEPOT FACILITIES	19CE054	Upgrading	Water Services	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	100	100
	Sewerage	THEMBALETHU SEWER NETWORK UPGRADE	19CE056	Upgrading	Sanitation	Reticulation	Zone 9	–	250	1 000	1 000
	Sewerage	UPGRADING OF MEUL STREET PUMPSTATION	19CE057	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Sewerage	UPGRADING OF EDEN PUMPSTATION (MEUL)	19CE058	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	500	2 000
	Sewerage	SCHAAFKOP PUMPSTATION (INSTALLATION)	19CE059	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	–	650	1 000	–
	Sewerage	UPGRADE GWAING/PROEFFLAAS PUMPSTATION	19CE060	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	1 500	2 000
	Sewerage	SCHAAFKOP RISING MAIN TO TAMSUI UP	19CE061	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	–	825	1 000	–
	Sewerage	HEROLDS BAY PUMP STATION	19CE062	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Herolds bay	–	400	2 500	–
	Sewerage	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - SWEATPEA	19CE093	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Le Vallia	–	420	–	–
	Sewerage	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - DIAMOND ROAD	19CE094	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	George Industrial	–	180	–	–
	Sewerage	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - CLAY STREET	19CE095	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	George Industrial	–	–	270	–
	Sewerage	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - OSSIE URBAN	19CE096	New	Sanitation	Reticulation	Tamsui	–	–	–	600
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	EXTENSION OF TRANSFER STATION	17CS094	New	Waste Management	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	6 367	–	–	–
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	TRANSFER FACILITY UNIONDALE	17CS096	New	Waste Management	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 25	4 712	500	2 000	2 500
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	TRANSFER STATION - GENERATOR	18CS049	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	350	–	–	–
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	REHABILITATION OF LANDFILL SITE	17CS093	Renewal	Waste Management	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	4 428	1 500	2 000	2 500
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	REHABILITATION OF UNIONDALE LANDFILL	17CS095	Renewal	Waste Management	Landfill Sites	Ward 25	44	500	500	500
	Solid Waste Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	17CS087	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	153	150	200	200
	Solid Waste Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS: TRANSFER	17CS088	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	–
	Solid Waste Removal	BUILDING OF COMPOST PLANT	17CS091	New	Waste Management	Waste Processing Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	2 267	1 000	1 000	2 000
	Solid Waste Removal	FURNITURE FOR TRANSFER STATION	17CS097	New	Waste Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	40	20	20	20
	Solid Waste Removal	SKIP TRUCK	17CS103	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	1 500	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Solid Waste Removal	SKIPS (50) - REFUSE	17CS106	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	500	500	–
	Solid Waste Removal	2xTRUCKS - REFUSE	17CS153	New	Waste Management	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	2 000	2 000	–
	Solid Waste Removal	WEED EATER - CLEANSING SERVICES	18CS031	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	6	8	8	8
	Solid Waste Removal	WHEELS - BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	18CS033	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	4	–	–	–
	Solid Waste Removal	COMPUTERS - REFUSE REMOVAL	18CS035	New	Waste Management	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	11	–	–	–
	Solid Waste Removal	BAKKIES - FOREMEN - REFUSE REMOVAL	18CS036	New	Waste Management	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	646	320	–	–
	Solid Waste Removal	BAKKIE - MAINTENANCE - TRANSFER STATION	18CS037	New	Waste Management	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	890	–	350	380
	Solid Waste Removal	BIN LIFTERS	18CS050	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	502	300	300	300
	Solid Waste Removal	EQUIPMENT FOR LAUNDRY AT THE TRANSFER STATION	19CS002	New	Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	150	200	–
	Solid Waste Removal	UNDER ROOF PARKING FOR VEHICLES AT TRANSFER STATION	19CS003	New	Waste Management	Road Furniture	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	100	100
	Solid Waste Removal	UPGRADE CLEANSING CAMP	18CS034	Upgrading	Waste Management	Depots	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	250	100	300	–
	Solid Waste Removal	UPGRADE OF REFUSE CAMP	19CS001	Upgrading	Waste Management	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	150	–
	Solid Waste Removal	WEIGHBRIDGE FOR TRANSFER STATION	19CS004	Upgrading	Waste Management	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FENCE - LAWAAIKAMP SPORT GROUND	17CS110	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Lawaaiikamp	172	90	90	90
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FLOODLIGHTS AT PACALTS DORP SPORTS GROUND	17CS115	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 14	500	360	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CCTV CAMERAS - SPORT FACILITIES	17CS155	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	460	100	100	100
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TARTAN TRACK - ROSEMOOR SPORT GROUND	18CS001	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Rosemoor	9 532	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BOMAG (X4) - SPORT	18CS002	New	Sport facilities and Development	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	141	350
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LINE MARKING MACHINE - SPORT	18CS003	New	Sport facilities and Development	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	12	12	30
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FENCING - SPORT GROUNDS DIMA	18CS008	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 25	250	200	250	250
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BOREHOLE, PUMP & TANK - ROSEMOOR SPORT GROUND	18CS044	New	Sport facilities and Development	Boreholes	Rosemoor	92	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ESTABLISHING OF A CYCLING FACILITY	18CS045	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	102	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BLANCO SPORTGROUNDS (MIG)	18CS047	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Blanco	166	254	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BLANCO SPORTGROUNDS LIGHTING (MIG)	18CS048	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Blanco	1 084	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CONCRETE CRICKET PITCH - LYONVILLE	19CS036	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	200	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ROSEMOOR SPORT FIELD - NEW CLUBHOUSE	19CS037	New	Sport facilities and Development	Indoor Facilities	Rosemoor	–	–	–	200
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW ABLUSION/PUBLIC TOILET FACILITIES	19CS039	New	Sport facilities and Development	Indoor Facilities	Rosedale	–	150	300	350
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW ABLUSION/PUBLIC TOILET FACILITIES	19CS040	New	Sport facilities and Development	Indoor Facilities	New Dawn Park	–	150	300	350
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW ABLUSION/PUBLIC TOILET FACILITIES	19CS041	New	Sport facilities and Development	Indoor Facilities	Zone 9	–	200	300	500
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW ABLUSION/PUBLIC TOILET FACILITIES	19CS042	New	Sport facilities and Development	Indoor Facilities	Uniondale	–	250	300	450
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CONVERSION OF ABLUSION BLOCKS - ROSEMOOR	19CS044	New	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Rosemoor	–	–	500	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	MIG SPORT PROJECTS	17CS113	Renewal	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	5 232	5 610
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADING HOSPITALITY SUITES - OUTLETS	17CS111	Upgrading	Sport facilities and Development	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE HOSPITALITY SUITES (GEORGE)	17CS154	Upgrading	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	50	23	60	70
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE PARKDENE SPORT FACILITIES	17CS172	Upgrading	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 8	462	669	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	THEMBALETHU UPGRADE SPORT FACILITIES	17CS173	Upgrading	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 9	1 091	871	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ROSEMORE PAVILION - UPGRADE ROOF	18CS006	Upgrading	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Rosemoor	–	–	500	1 500
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF - GEORGE SPORTS GROUND	19CS038	Upgrading	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	150	150	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE ROSEMORE SPORT GROUND	19CS058	New	Sport facilities and Developm	Outdoor Facilities	Rosemoor	–	3 243	–	–
	Storm Water Management	BUILDING OF CONCRETE CANALS & DRAINAGE	17CE003	New	Roads Streets, Storm water	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	230	400	235	500
	Storm Water Management	UPGRADING OF EXISTING STORMWATER	18CE010	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Drainage Collection	Whole of the Municipality	2 000	–	–	–
	Storm Water Management	UPGRADING OF EXISTING STORMWATER	19CE014	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Drainage Collection	Pacaltsdorp	–	1 000	2 000	–
	Storm Water Management	UPGRADING OF EXISTING STORMWATER	19CE015	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Drainage Collection	Zone 9	–	1 000	1 500	1 500
	Storm Water Management	UPGRADING STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	19CE016	Upgrading	Roads Streets, Storm water	Drainage Collection	Blanco	–	700	700	700
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	AD HOC LIGHTING REQUESTS	17CE007	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	200	90	94	200
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	17CE008	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	1 570	500	500	500
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	STREETLIGHTS: UNIONDALE, HAARLEM	17CE010	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Ward 24	400	300	400	500
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	STREET LIGHTNING: GREATER GEORGE	17ET077	New	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	400	400	400	400
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	UPGRADE OF OBSOLETE STREETLIGHTING	17CE009	Renewal	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	2 530	500	1 000	1 500
	Tourism	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - TOURISM OFFICE	17MM002	New	Tourism	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	24	150	30
	Tourism	LAPTOP SENIOR BEAMPT - TOURISM	17MM023	New	Tourism	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	9	14	–	16
	Tourism	DESKTOP - TOURISM (GEORGE OFFICES)	18PD007	New	Tourism	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	9	–	–	–
	Tourism	LAPTOP - TOURISM GEORGE OFFICE (NEW)	18PD008	New	Tourism	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	9	45	–	–
	Tourism	PROJECTOR - TOURISM OFFICES	18PD009	New	Tourism	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	5	–	–	–
	Tourism	PROJECTOR SCREEN - TOURISM OFFICES	18PD010	New	Tourism	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	3	–	–	–
	Tourism	BRANDED GAZEBOS - TOURISM	18PD011	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	14	30	–	30
	Tourism	BRANDED UMBRELLA'S & STANDS: TOURISM	18PD012	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	10	–	8	–
	Tourism	AIR CONDITIONERS: TOURISM OFFICES (GEORGE)	18PD013	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	80	–	–	–
	Tourism	PAVING AND SHADING - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICES	18PD014	New	Tourism	Road Structures	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	68	–	–
	Tourism	FENCING: PACALTS DORP TOURISM OFFICE	18PD015	New	Tourism	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	15	–	–	–
	Tourism	FRIDGE - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICE	18PD016	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	4	–	–
	Tourism	MICROWAVE - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICE	18PD017	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	2	–
	Tourism	BILLBOARD - UNIONDALE TOURISM OFFICE	18PD018	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	57	–	–	–
	Tourism	PEOPLE CARRIER VEHICLE (7 seater)	19PD006	New	Tourism	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	450	–
	Tourism	WELCOME BILLBOARDS GEORGE	19PD007	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	250	–
	Tourism	WELCOME BILLBOARDS WILDERNISS	19PD008	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	100	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Tourism	BRANDED WALL BANNERS	19PD009	New	Tourism	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	30	–	50
	Tourism	FENCING- PACALTS DORP BIG TREE	19PD010	New	Tourism	Centres	Whole of the Municipality	–	30	–	–
	Tourism	NEW FLOORING- GEORGE	19PD012	New	Tourism	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	–	–
	Tourism	NEW TOURISM PRESINCT IMPLEMTATION	19PD013	New	Tourism	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	500	–
	Tourism	SHOP FIT - TOURISM OFFICES	19PD011	Upgrading	Tourism	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	–	300	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	FURNITURE: PLANNING	17HS029	New	Spatial Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	55	7	8	15
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	2xCAMERAS	17HS032	New	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	8
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	DESKTOP: PLANNING	17HS035	New	Spatial Planning	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	13	–	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	4X4 BAKKIE: PLANNING SECTION	17HS045	New	Spatial Planning	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	500	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	BAKKIE: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	17HS046	New	Housing	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	300	–	–	350
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	AUTOCAD: BUILDING CONTROL	17HS051	New	Spatial Planning	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	–	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	FILING CABINETS: BUILDING CONTROL	18PD001	New	Spatial Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	22	6	6	12
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	CHAIRS: BUILDING CONTROL	18PD002	New	Spatial Planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	14	3	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	BUFFELSFONTEIN 204: ACQUISITION OF	18PD004	New	Spatial Planning	Unimproved Property	Buffelsfontein 204	–	300	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND	18PH019	New	Spatial Planning	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	62	50	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	PRINTER:PROPERTY SECTION	19PD003	New	Spatial Planning	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	5	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	RENOVATIONS OFFICE SPACES 5TH FLOOR	19PD004	Upgrading	Spatial Planning	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	200	–	–
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	UGRADING OF BUILDING - ASSOCIATION	19PD005	Upgrading	Spatial Planning	Centres	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	150
	Waste Water Treatment	CASE TRACTOR (REPLACEMENT) - WWTW	17CE064	New	Sanitation	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	570	–	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	GWAING SEWER TREATMENT - REINSTATE	17CE065	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	664	1 000	2 000	2 500
	Waste Water Treatment	TELEMATRY - WWTW	17CE067	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	391	–	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WWTW	17CE069	New	Sanitation	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	24	20	10	10
	Waste Water Treatment	REPLACEMENT OF AERATORS AND MIXE	17CE094	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 900	2 000	2 500
	Waste Water Treatment	REFURBISHMENT OF HORIZONTAL BRIDGE	17CE095	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	800	1 000	–
	Waste Water Treatment	GENERATORS	17CE096	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	800	1 400	2 000
	Waste Water Treatment	BOREHOLES - WWTW'S PLANTS	17CE110	New	Sanitation	Boreholes	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 200	1 450	1 450
	Waste Water Treatment	SLUDGE DEWATERING PLANT - SLUDGE	18CE058	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Waste Water Treatment	FENCE AT GWAING WWTW	18CE059	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	ACCESS CONTROL GWAING WWTW	18CE062	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	34	20	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	BA – SETS FOR PLANTS	18CE063	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	66	–	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	HIGH MAST LIGHTING OUTENIQUA WWTW	18CE064	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	600	640	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	GREENDROP KITS OUTENIQUA WWTW	18CE065	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	49	–	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - WATER CON	18CE067	New	Sanitation	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	40	18	19	40

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Waste Water Treatment	VEHICLES LAB	19CE075	New	Sanitation	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	600	320	–
	Waste Water Treatment	ACCESS CONTROL OUTENIQUA WWTW	19CE077	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	20	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	VEHICLES WWTW	19CE076	New	Sanitation	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	640	700
	Waste Water Treatment	ACCESS CONTROL KLEINKRANTZ WWTW	19CE078	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Kleinkrantz	–	27	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	ACCESS CONTROL UNIONDALE WWTW	19CE079	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Uniondale	–	27	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	HIGH MAST LIGHTING AT KLEINKRANTZ W	19CE081	New	Sanitation	LV Networks	Kleinkrantz	–	–	350	–
	Waste Water Treatment	HIGH MAST LIGHTING AT UNIONDALE W	19CE082	New	Sanitation	LV Networks	Uniondale	–	–	–	350
	Waste Water Treatment	SLUDGE DEWATER - SECURE STOCK PILE	19CE084	New	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	1 000
	Waste Water Treatment	REFURBISHMENT OF BELT-PRESS AT GW	17CE068	Renewal	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	173	200	220	250
	Waste Water Treatment	OUTENIQUA WWTW - REHABILITATION C	18CE068	Renewal	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	350	8 850	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	OUTENIQUA 10ML ADDITION - WWTW	17CE063	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	33 622	42 220	50 000	–
	Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADE LABORATORY - WWTW	17CE070	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	500	–	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	PAVING OF GRAVEL ROADS OF PLANTS	18CE060	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	577	–	–	1 500
	Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS FOR PLA	18CE061	Upgrading	Sanitation	Pump Station	Herolds bay	–	180	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	REPLACE FLOWMETER (GWAING)	18CE066	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	150	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	FENCING - OUTENIQUA WWTW	19CE070	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	600	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	FENCING - KLEINKRANTZ WWTW	19CE071	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Kleinkrantz	–	–	650	–
	Waste Water Treatment	FENCING - HEROLDSBAY WWTW	19CE072	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Herolds bay	–	–	–	1 100
	Waste Water Treatment	PAVING ROADS -KLEINKRANTZ WWTW	19CE073	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Kleinkrantz	–	600	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	PAVING ROADS - UNIONDALE WWTW	19CE074	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Uniondale	–	–	1 500	–
	Waste Water Treatment	REFURBISH OF DEWATERING BUILDING	19CE083	Upgrading	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	940	–
	Water Distribution	THEMBALETHU UISP - WATER	17CE033	New	Water Services	Distribution Points	Ward 21	1 138	575	–	–
	Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF WATER METERS	17CE034	New	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	500	350	500	500
	Water Distribution	PROVISION OF WATER TANKS	17CE035	New	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	100	80	80	80
	Water Distribution	GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS - WATER	17CE038	New	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	78	–	–	–
	Water Distribution	WATER TRUCKS	17CE040	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	–	–	770
	Water Distribution	ISUZU WATER TANKER TRUCK (REPLACE	17CE041	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–
	Water Distribution	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WATER	17CE042	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	170	100	47	100
	Water Distribution	THEMBALETHU RESERVOIR 6ML	17CE086	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	300	–	–	–
	Water Distribution	PACALTS DORP LINK (ERF 325 EAST)	17CE088	New	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	7 420	–	–	–
	Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - BULK WATER SU	18CE024	New	Water Services	Distribution	Wilderness Heights	–	450	2 500	–
	Water Distribution	BAKKIES - WATER DISTRIBUTION	18CE090	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	1 000	700	700	700
	Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF SMART METERS	19CE032	New	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 500	1 500	1 500

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Water Distribution	SECURITY WALL	19CE034	New	Water Services	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	80	–
	Water Distribution	TRANSNET CROSSING MITCHELL STREET	19CE038	New	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	1 000
	Water Distribution	TIPPER TRUCK	19CE040	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	850
	Water Distribution	TWO-WAY RADIO SYSTEMS	19CE041	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	–	100	–	–
	Water Distribution	TRAILERS FOR TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	19CE042	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	–	200	200	–
	Water Distribution	NETWORK REHABILITATION - WATER	17CE036	Renewal	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	6 930	2 000	2 000	2 000
	Water Distribution	TELEMETRY & LOGGERS - WATER DISTRIBUTION	17CE037	Renewal	Water Services	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	60	300	250	200
	Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - UPGRADE EXISTING	18CE026	Upgrading	Water Services	Pump Station	Wilderness Heights	–	780	–	–
	Water Distribution	UPGRADING DEPOT FACILITIES	19CE033	Upgrading	Water Services	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	–	100	80	50
	Water Distribution	AIRPORT MAINLINE UPGRADE	19CE035	Upgrading	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	1 000	1 000
	Water Distribution	KAAIMANS TRANSNET BRIDGE UPGRADE	19CE036	Upgrading	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	1 000	1 000
	Water Distribution	N2 THEMBALETHU CROSSING UPGRADE	19CE037	Upgrading	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	1 300	3 500
	Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF ASBESTOS PIPES - GREATER	19CE039	Upgrading	Water Services	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
	Water Distribution	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - DIAMOND ROAD	19CE090	New	Water Services	Distribution	George Industrial	–	60	–	–
	Water Distribution	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - CLAY STREET	19CE091	New	Water Services	Distribution	George Industrial	–	–	90	–
	Water Distribution	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - OSSIE URBAN	19CE092	New	Water Services	Distribution	Tamsui	–	–	–	200
	Water Distribution	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - SWEATPEA	19CE089	New	Water Services	Distribution	Le Vallia	–	140	–	–
	Water Storage	PACALTS DORP RESERVOIR 6MI ERF 325	17CE084	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	800	–	–	–
	Water Storage	PACALTS DORP RESERVOIR 6MI ERF 325	17CE085	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–
	Water Storage	DAM SAFETY CONSTRUCTION	17CE102	New	Water Services	Dams and Weirs	Whole of the Municipality	1 500	–	–	–
	Water Storage	KRAAIBOSCH RESERVOIR 6MI	18CE027	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Kraaibosch 195	–	–	235	3 000
	Water Storage	UNIONDALE RESERVOIR (500KI)	18CE033	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Uniondale	–	800	1 000	–
	Water Storage	TOUWSRANTEN RESERVOIRS	19CE044	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Touw sranten	–	–	400	–
	Water Storage	RAISING GARDEN ROUTE DAM - RBIG	17CE043	Upgrading	Water Services	Dams and Weirs	Whole of the Municipality	3 000	20 669	–	–
	Water Treatment	WATER TREATMENT WORKS - RESERVOIR	17CE044	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	2 658	–	–	1 000
	Water Treatment	INSTRUMENTATION	17CE046	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	200	90	94	200
	Water Treatment	TELEMETRY - WATER PURIFICATION	17CE047	New	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	340	90	94	200
	Water Treatment	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WATER PURIFICATION	17CE048	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	23	24	50
	Water Treatment	AIRCONDITIONING AT PUMPSTATIONS - V	17CE049	New	Water Services	Pump Station	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	200	90	94	200
	Water Treatment	HAARLEM WATERWORKS OFFICE BUILDING	17CE050	New	Water Services	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	50	447	–	–
	Water Treatment	UNIONDALE/HAARLEM RESERVOIR FENCING	17CE051	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	230	–	–	–
	Water Treatment	BALANCING DAM	17CE089	New	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	12 000	15 000
	Water Treatment	GENERATORS	17CE090	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	600	–	–	–

Table 56 – SA36: Consolidated detailed capital projects (continues)**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Water Treatment	EXTENSION OF WATERWORKS	17CE100	New	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	500	34 721	47 648	80 000
	Water Treatment	H&S EXTRACTOR FANS - CHLORINE ROOM	17CE101	New	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	1 500	1 500	2 000	–
	Water Treatment	SETTLING TANKS (UNIONDALE & WILDERNESS)	17CE104	New	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	750	800	–	–
	Water Treatment	UNIONDALE WATERWORKS OFFICE BUILDING	17CE105	New	Water Services	Municipal Offices	Ward 25	500	500	–	–
	Water Treatment	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	18CE028	New	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	1 000	800	1 000	–
	Water Treatment	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - WATER PURIFICATION	18CE029	New	Water Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	30	–	–	–
	Water Treatment	4X4 BAKKIE - WATER PURIFICATION	18CE035	New	Water Services	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	500	–	–	–
	Water Treatment	BACKUP GENERATOR AT GRD	19CE043	New	Water Services	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	4 500	–
	Water Treatment	FENCE AT WILDERNESS WATERWORKS	19CE045	New	Water Services	Reservoirs	Wilderness	–	–	–	500
	Water Treatment	REHABILITATION OF OLD WTW (6ML MOLD)	17CE045	Renewal	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	800	3 700	2 500	–
	Water Treatment	MALGAS WATER PUMP STATION REHABILITATION	17CE113	Renewal	Water Services	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	76	280	–	–
	Water Treatment	PAVING ROAD TO CHEMICALS STORE	18CE030	Upgrading	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	300	–	–	–
	Water Treatment	REPLACE FENCING AT WATER TREATMENT	18CE031	Upgrading	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	1 000	405	–	–
	Water Treatment	FILTER SAND AT WATERWORKS	18CE032	Upgrading	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	350	500	1 000	1 000
	Water Treatment	WILDERNESS WATERWORKS	18CE069	Upgrading	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Wilderness	–	45	–	–
	Water Treatment	SAND FILTER AT NEW WATERWORKS	19CE046	Upgrading	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	400	–	–
	Water Treatment	SAND FILTER AT WILDERNESS WATERWORKS	19CE047	Upgrading	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Wilderness	–	–	–	300
	Water Treatment	SAND FILTER AT UNIONDALE WATERWORKS	19CE048	Upgrading	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Uniondale	–	–	60	–
	Water Treatment	UF PLANT - REHABILITATION	19CE049	Upgrading	Water Services	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	200	500	1 500
	Water Treatment	KAAIMANS WATER PUMP STATION REHABILITATION	19CE050	Upgrading	Water Services	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	–	300	1 500	–
Total Capital expenditure								334 004	344 772	383 914	353 040

Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	53 419	65 393	78 508	81 041	86 450
	Administrative and Corporate Support	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	2	137	229	248	262
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	109	176	190	205	217
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Community Development - Disability - OCC	17OP022	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	250	256	281	298	316
	Administrative and Corporate Support	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	2 308	20	22	23	25
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Sport Development - Marathons, Sport and Recreation	17OP023	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	80	136	97	102	109
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Sport Development - Sport Development and Sponsors	17OP024	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	116	151	149	158	168
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	3	300	286	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	SPACE MAXIMIZING - OFFICE SPACE WATER and ELEC	19OP005	Municipal Running Cost	Revenue enhancement	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	–	30	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	PLANNING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF MAINTENANCE UNIT	19OP007	Typical Work Streams	Housing	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	–	30	–	–
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 425	1 525	1 632
	Asset Management	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	4 680	6 302	6 410	6 804	7 268
	Asset Management	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	98	132	147	159	168
	Beaches and Jetties	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	1 523	1 410	1 161	1 240	1 323
	Beaches and Jetties	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	28	400	–	–	–
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	2 941	3 289	3 195	3 414	3 651
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	MAINTENANCE OF CEMETERIES	19OP022	Maintenance	Public Amenities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	236	255	271
	Civil Defence	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	14	8	2
	Community Halls and Facilities	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	17 014	18 009	17 090	17 542	18 375
	Community Halls and Facilities	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	3	17	19	20	21
	Community Halls and Facilities	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Electric	17OP007	Maintenance	Public Amenities	Whole of the Municipality	–	2	2	2	3
	Community Halls and Facilities	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	76	471	553	577	612
	Community Halls and Facilities	SEWING PROJECT: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITY	18OP004	Typical Work Streams	Public Amenities	Whole of the Municipality	–	250	–	–	–
	Community Halls and Facilities	MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019	Maintenance	Public Amenities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 224	1 334	1 442
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	10 105	12 247	9 707	10 236	10 828
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	419	714	757	802	850
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	7	300	–	–	–
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned - Botanical	17OP034	Maintenance	Public Amenities	Whole of the Municipality	195	361	722	765	811
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	MAINTENANCE OF PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	19OP023	Maintenance	Public Amenities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 086	3 271	3 467
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	MAINTENANCE OF PARKS AND GARDENS	19OP024	Maintenance	Public Amenities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	467	496	525
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, L	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	5 199	6 791	6 029	6 439	6 871
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, L	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	329	–	–	–
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, L	Ward Committees - Ward Initiatives	17OP050	Typical Work Streams	Integrated Development Planning	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	1 059	1 100	1 200	1 300

Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Economic Development/Planning	MEN ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD	18OP007	Typical Work Streams	Local Economic Development	Whole of the Municipality	–	291	110	53	57
	Economic Development/Planning	PLANNING CONSTRUCTION OF NEW INFORMAL TRADING STANDS	19OP004	Typical Work Streams	Local Economic Development	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	–	500	500	500
	Economic Development/Planning	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	19OP027	Typical Work Streams	Local Economic Development	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	740	784	831
	Economic Development/Planning	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	25	26	28
	Electricity	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	498 222	546 008	619 396	656 896	698 567
	Electricity	ELECTRICAL MASTER PLAN	17OP099	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Administrative or Head Office - George	230	–	–	–	–
	Electricity	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 071	1 379	1 462	1 550	1 643
	Electricity	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Radi	17OP013	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	3	114	37	40	43
	Electricity	Line Transformers - Unplanned - M&R high voltage	17OP070	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	1 176	1 618	1 715	1 818	1 927
	Electricity	Supervision and Engineering - Unplanned - M&R Engi	17OP071	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	271	355	376	399	423
	Electricity	Meters - Unplanned - M&R Meters	17OP072	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	930	954	1 011	1 072	1 136
	Electricity	Overhead Line - Unplanned - M&R low voltage	17OP073	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	2 038	1 416	1 501	1 906	3 318
	Electricity	Station Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Substations	17OP074	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	1 412	2 890	2 000	2 160	2 330
	Electricity	Vegetation Management - Unplanned - Vegetation Con	17OP075	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	67	246	572	618	667
	Electricity	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality - George	2	–	–	–	–
	Electricity	MAINTENANCE OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	17OP105	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	157	300	350	400
	Electricity	INTEGRATED RESOURCE PLAN - ELECTRICITY	17OP106	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	800	200	–	–
	Electricity	COST OF SUPPLY AND TARIFF STUDY - ELECTRICITY CHARGES	17OP107	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	600	50	–	–
	Electricity	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 050	1 124	1 203
	Finance	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	62 127	60 489	61 520	67 411	71 550
	Finance	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	102	105	113	122	130
	Finance	Property Rates Act Implementation - Valuation - Mu	17OP051	Typical Work Streams	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	3 292	2 438	2 900	3 100	3 200
	Finance	Financial Management Grant - Financial Statements	17OP054	Typical Work Streams	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	775	675	663	664	665
	Finance	Financial Management Grant - Budget and Treasury O	17OP052	Typical Work Streams	Budget Formulation and control	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	287	204	228	228	228
	Finance	Financial Management Grant - Interns Compensation	17OP053	Typical Work Streams	Budget Formulation and control	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	383	583	540	540	540
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	18 870	19 579	20 739	22 389	22 892
	Fire Fighting and Protection	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	–	2	2	3	3
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 077	1 112	1 179	1 250	1 325
	Fire Fighting and Protection	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	12	17	19	20	21
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	56	–	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	5 252	6 322	6 553	6 586	6 805
	Fleet Management	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	135	400	432	466	494

Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Fleet Management	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	(2)	3	3	4	4
	Fleet Management	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	280	280	280
	Forestry	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Administrative or Head Office - George	0	–	–	–	–
	Governance Function	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	8 274	13 547	13 790	15 076	16 170
	Housing	REPAIR INDIGENT WATER LEAKS	OTW001	Typical Work Streams	Water Services	Whole of the Municipality	931	2 150	2 500	2 500	2 500
	Housing	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	59 666	104 829	187 656	196 797	153 859
	Housing	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	189	194	210	227	240
	Housing	Community Development - Housing Projects - Council	17OP018	Typical Work Streams	Housing	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	6 656	7 028	5 000	5 000	5 000
	Housing	TITLE RESTORATION PROJECT	17OP092	Typical Work Streams	Housing	Whole of the Municipality	257	4 089	–	–	–
	Housing	GPS ENHANCEMENT PROJECT	18OP003	Typical Work Streams	Housing	Whole of the Municipality	–	416	–	–	–
	Housing	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING	19OP003	Typical Work Streams	Housing	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	448	475	503
	Housing	FLOOD DAMAGE REPAIR TO HOUSES	17OP102	Typical Work Streams	Housing	Whole of the Municipality - George	159	–	–	–	–
	Human Resources	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	24 367	26 941	29 399	30 680	32 582
	Human Resources	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	2	3	4	4	4
	Human Resources	LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME - PROVINCE	17OP098	Typical Work Streams	People Management and Empowerment	Administrative or Head Office - George	15	–	–	–	–
	Informal Settlements	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	27	1 459	1 343	1 366	1 461
	Informal Settlements	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	19	65	70	76	80
	Information Technology	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	14 414	16 216	23 421	24 402	25 072
	Laboratory Services	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	2 381	2 679	2 751	2 941	3 145
	Laboratory Services	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	24	26	28	29
	Laboratory Services	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	108	179	193	208	221
	Laboratory Services	Drinking Water Quality	17OP048	Typical Work Streams	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	450	508	571	605	641
	Laboratory Services	Environmental - Pollution Control	17OP049	Typical Work Streams	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	199	358	381	405	429
	Legal Services	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	10 767	13 870	13 203	14 112	15 041
	Legal Services	Investigations	19OP001	Typical Work Streams	Communication	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	–	500	550	600
	Legal Services	Mediation and Arbitrations	19OP002	Typical Work Streams	Communication	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Libraries and Archives	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	11 218	12 537	20 494	21 307	22 890
	Libraries and Archives	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	11	57	62	67	71
	Libraries and Archives	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	4	4	5	5
	Libraries and Archives	MAINTENANCE OF LIBRARIES	19OP020	Maintenance	Library Services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	105	113	120
	Licensing and Regulation	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	4 912	7 232	7 684	8 339	8 950
	Literacy Programmes	YOUTH DAY	OYT001	Typical Work Streams	Social Development	Whole of the Municipality	376	588	549	582	617
	Literacy Programmes	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	12 843	9 282	10 345	11 007	11 725

Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Literacy Programmes	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	1	5	6	6	7
	Literacy Programmes	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	55	62	66	72	76
	Literacy Programmes	Community Development - Disability - OCC	17OP022	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	136	141	149	158	167
	Literacy Programmes	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	2	16	3	3	3
	Literacy Programmes	Community Development - Child Programmes - Street	17OP026	Typical Work Streams	Social Development	Whole of the Municipality	26	28	30	31	33
	Literacy Programmes	Community Development - Social Development Program	17OP027	Typical Work Streams	Social Development	Whole of the Municipality	564	696	1 343	1 378	1 416
	Literacy Programmes	Community Development - Feeding/Nutritional Scheme	17OP028	Typical Work Streams	Social Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 536	1 385	2 218	2 306	2 400
	Literacy Programmes	Community Development - Gender Development - Projects	17OP029	Typical Work Streams	Social Development	Whole of the Municipality	91	124	132	140	148
	Literacy Programmes	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	244	2 724	197	–	–
	Literacy Programmes	DRIVERS LICENCES PROJECT - SOCIAL SERVICES	17OP101	Typical Work Streams	Social Development	Whole of the Municipality	118	–	135	143	152
	Literacy Programmes	HOME BASED CARE	17OP103	Typical Work Streams	Social Development	Whole of the Municipality	–	82	135	143	152
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	5 858	7 419	7 726	8 252	8 815
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	1	3	3	3	3
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDWS)	18OP006	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	–	18	34	–	–
	Mayor and Council	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	47 790	64 197	71 936	76 426	81 203
	Mayor and Council	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	98	146	157	170	180
	Mayor and Council	Functions and Events - Events and Organisations	17OP037	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	475	571	1 500	1 500	1 500
	Mayor and Council	Functions and Events - Long Service Awards	17OP038	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	144	164	169	179	189
	Mayor and Council	Sport Development - Sport Development and Sponsors	17OP024	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	1 000	–	–	–	–
	Mayor and Council	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014		Electricity	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	704	–	–
	Mayor and Council	EPWP: FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROJECT	19OP011		Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	450	–	–
	Mayor and Council	EPWP: MULTI SKILLS DEVELOPMENT PROJECT	19OP012		Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	650	–	–
	Mayor and Council	EPWP: FOOD SECURITY PROJECT (AGRICULTURE)	19OP013		Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	350	–	–
	Mayor and Council	EPWP: ECD PROGRAMMES FOR MUNICIPAL CRECHES	19OP014		Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	550	–	–
	Mayor and Council	EPWP: SOCIAL ASSISTANCE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	19OP015		Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	550	–	–
	Mayor and Council	EPWP: INTERNS DEVELOPMENT PROJECT	19OP016		Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	450	–	–
	Mayor and Council	EPWP: DEFORESTATION PROJECT (SAFE CITY)	19OP017		Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	350	–	–
	Mayor and Council	EPWP: LOCAL HOSPITALITY PROJECTS	19OP018		Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	450	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Council	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	7 877	6 093	5 798	6 163	6 534
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Council	PLANNING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT UNIT	19OP006	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	–	50	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Council	WARD BASED PROJECTS	19OP008	Typical Work Streams	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 350	1 350	1 350
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Council	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Administrative or Head Office - George	(2)	–	–	–	–
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Council	Ward Committees - Ward Initiatives	17OP050	Typical Work Streams	Integrated Development Planning	Administrative or Head Office - George	712	–	–	–	–
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	102 801	82 429	84 212	88 532	93 596

Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	535	634	672	712	755
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	30	43	47	50	53
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality - George	0	–	–	–	–
	Pollution Control	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	1 748	2 428	2 245	2 379	2 519
	Pollution Control	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	–	6	7	8	8
	Pollution Control	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	13	18	19	21	22
	Pollution Control	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	2	41	12	13	13
	Population Development	YOUTH DAY	OYT001	Typical Work Streams	Social Development	Whole of the Municipality	–	21	22	24	25
	Property Services	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	15 439	5 645	5 540	5 625	5 672
	Property Services	MAINTENANCE OF INVESTMENT PROPERTY: BUILDINGS	19OP025	Maintenance	Property Development	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	300	318	337
	Public Toilets	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	804	1 093	1 153	1 234	1 314
	Public Toilets	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	3	3	3	3
	Public Transport	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	232 527	278 919	–	–	–
	Public Transport	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	43 046	28 194	37 158	24 143	12 691
	Public Transport	M&R Pavements - Unplanned	17OP62	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	16 914	2 511	2 686	5 483	6 621
	Public Transport	M&R Road signs - Unplanned	17OP065	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	370	23	–	–	–
	Public Transport	First Aid Training	17OP066	Typical Work Streams	Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Whole of the Municipality	87	3 331	3 759	–	–
	Public Transport	M&R Sidewalks - Unplanned	17OP059	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality - George	91	–	–	–	–
	Public Transport	GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK (GIPTN)	19OP010	Maintenance	Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Whole of the Municipality - George	–	–	367 705	388 196	418 359
	Recreational Facilities	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	1 128	1 305	1 420	1 519	1 614
	Road and Traffic Regulation	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	6 743	8 308	8 461	8 992	9 582
	Road and Traffic Regulation	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	–	6	6	7	7
	Roads	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	676	6 804	512	512	514
	Roads	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	1	280	–	–	–
	Roads	MAINTAIN RETAINING WALLS - INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS	17OP100	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	292	315	334
	Roads	MAINTAIN RETAINING WALLS - BORCHARDS	18OP008	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Borchards	–	1 897	–	–	–
	Roads	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 324	1 487	1 661
	Security Services	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	12 897	15 476	17 125	17 985	19 036
	Security Services	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	279	401	433	467	496
	Security Services	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	410	562	850	900	950
	Sewerage	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	52 499	58 600	53 378	54 768	56 345
	Sewerage	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 597	2 164	2 559	2 713	2 876
	Sewerage	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	187	152	683	738	782
	Sewerage	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	–	102	35	38	40
	Sewerage	Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical WW	17OP042	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	43	212	225	238	252

Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Sewerage	Waste Water Management - Pump Station Mechanical W	17OP043	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	3 872	3 676	4 119	4 166	4 428
	Sewerage	Bulk Sanitation Reticulation - Unplanned - Sanitat	17OP045	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	2 190	1 514	2 598	2 754	2 919
	Sewerage	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 775	1 899	2 032
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	10 367	10 062	7 170	5 049	5 360
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	731	909	982	1 060	1 124
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	770	209	419	453	480
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	COMPOSTING	17OP104	Maintenance	Waste Management	Whole of the Municipality	–	208	250	500	500
	Solid Waste Removal	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	65 210	47 712	58 333	82 556	86 278
	Solid Waste Removal	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	4 510	6 483	6 872	7 284	7 721
	Solid Waste Removal	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	10	13	14	15	16
	Solid Waste Removal	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	(446)	578	81	–	–
	Solid Waste Removal	WAR ON WASTE PROJECT	18OP001	Typical Work Streams	Waste Management	Whole of the Municipality	–	9 860	5 000	5 000	5 000
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	12 104	12 417	10 527	10 693	10 871
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	31	70	76	82	87
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	35	555	43	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	R&M: SPORT FACILITIES	17OP097	Maintenance	Sport facilities and Development	Whole of the Municipality	56	60	1 934	2 052	2 175
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	64	70	75
	Storm Water Management	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	75 835	78 954	76 957	72 814	76 691
	Storm Water Management	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 503	2 468	2 616	2 773	2 939
	Storm Water Management	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	31	28	30	33	35
	Storm Water Management	M&R Streets - Unplanned	17OP058	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	8 507	8 876	10 545	12 024	13 655
	Storm Water Management	M&R Sidewalks - Unplanned	17OP059	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	842	970	1 028	1 090	1 155
	Storm Water Management	Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Unplan	17OP056	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality - George	(801)	–	–	–	–
	Storm Water Management	M&R Gravel Roads - Unplanned	17OP060	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	1 069	1 212	1 285	1 362	1 444
	Storm Water Management	M&R Stormwater - Unplanned	17OP061	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	3 089	3 033	3 205	3 258	3 462
	Storm Water Management	M&R Pavements - Unplanned	17OP062	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	977	1 061	1 124	1 191	1 262
	Storm Water Management	M&R Manholes - Unplanned	17OP063	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	411	739	783	830	880
	Storm Water Management	M&R Road signs - Unplanned	17OP065	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	499	480	509	540	572
	Storm Water Management	M&R Road Marks - Unplanned	17OP067	Maintenance	Roads Streets, Storm water drain	Whole of the Municipality	206	548	580	615	652
	Storm Water Management	Street Lighting and Signal Systems - Unplanned - C	17OP055	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality - George	1 468	–	–	–	–
	Street Cleaning	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	7 376	5 030	5 515	5 885	6 281
	Street Cleaning	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	651	774	820	869	921
	Street Cleaning	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Administrative or Head Office - George	(13)	–	–	–	–
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Street Lighting and Signal Systems - Unplanned - C	17OP055	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 700	1 800	2 000	2 120
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	TRAFFIC & STREET LIGHTS MAINTENANCE	18OP005	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	612	800	820	840

Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Supply Chain Management	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	6 071	7 078	7 527	8 051	8 611
	Supply Chain Management	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	3	24	31	34	36
	Tourism	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	4 687	5 819	5 277	5 623	5 992
	Tourism	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece Workers	17OP014	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	107	–	–	–	–
	Tourism	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT	18OP002	Typical Work Streams	Tourism	Whole of the Municipality	–	198	247	262	277
	Tourism	TOURISM - MARKETING	19OP026	Typical Work Streams	Tourism	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	850	904	959
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	16 307	22 396	23 219	24 732	26 323
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	42	76	40	42	45
	Valuation Service	INTERIM VALUATION ROLL	OTV001	Typical Work Streams	Revenue enhancement	Whole of the Municipality - George	(1)	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	24 655	26 695	25 953	27 001	28 364
	Waste Water Treatment	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Whole of the Municipality	–	1	7	8	8
	Waste Water Treatment	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	280	403	435	470	498
	Waste Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	(27)	6	7	7	8
	Waste Water Treatment	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	179	224	210	227	240
	Waste Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Tele	17OP017	Non-Infrastructure	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	17	54	58	63	67
	Waste Water Treatment	Mechanical Works - Unplanned - Mechanical works	17OP046	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	1 815	2 528	2 430	2 640	2 810
	Waste Water Treatment	Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical WW	17OP042	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	221	265	281	298	316
	Waste Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst	17OP047	Non-Infrastructure	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	194	140	152	164	174
	Waste Water Treatment	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 832	1 960	2 097
	Water Distribution	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	62 454	57 041	57 661	59 960	62 174
	Water Distribution	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	633	943	999	1 059	1 123
	Water Distribution	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	2	5	5	6	6
	Water Distribution	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	105	110	210	227	240
	Water Distribution	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Radi	17OP013	Maintenance	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	11	12	13	13
	Water Distribution	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Tele	17OP017	Non-Infrastructure	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	–	16	18	19	20
	Water Distribution	Bulk Water Reticulation - Unplanned - Water Netw ork	17OP080	Maintenance	Water Services	Whole of the Municipality	8 276	5 061	5 535	7 067	8 419
	Water Distribution	R&M - Meters Household - Unplanned - Water Meters	17OP081	Maintenance	Water Services	Whole of the Municipality	697	756	816	882	935
	Water Distribution	Water Awareness Campaign	17OP096	Typical Work Streams	Water Services	Whole of the Municipality	178	276	292	310	328
	Water Distribution	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 637	1 752	1 875
	Water Distribution	REPAIR INDIGENT WATER LEAKS	OTW001	Typical Work Streams	Water Services	Whole of the Municipality - George	13	–	–	–	–
	Water Treatment	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Whole of the Municipality	46 097	51 775	50 350	53 211	55 218
	Water Treatment	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M Vehicles	17OP005	Non-Infrastructure	Financial viability and management	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	44	76	82	88	93
	Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	17OP008	Maintenance	Administrative Support	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	591	656	816	882	935
	Water Treatment	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009	Maintenance	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	178	205	222	239	254
	Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Gene	17OP016	Maintenance	Water Services	Whole of the Municipality	–	32	35	38	40
	Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Tele	17OP017	Non-Infrastructure	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	159	324	350	378	401
	Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst	17OP047	Non-Infrastructure	Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	162	194	210	227	240

Table 57 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Water Treatment	Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical work	17OP077	Maintenance	Water Services	Whole of the Municipality	246	382	405	429	455
	Water Treatment	Mechanical Works - Unplanned - R&M Mechanical Work	17OP078	Maintenance	Water Services	Whole of the Municipality	266	449	539	582	617
	Water Treatment	CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009	Typical Work Streams	Electricity	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 832	1 960	2 097
	Total Operational expenditure						1 787 937	1 963 177	2 270 007	2 385 782	2 466 220

Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

I, TREVOR BOTHA, The Municipal Manager of George Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation for the 2019/2020 Financial Year, have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan.

Print Name

TREVOR BOTHA

Municipal Manager of

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

Signature

TBOTHA

Date

27/05/2019

2.10 MTREF Benchmark Assessment Report

The benchmark engagement with National Treasury is scheduled for 13 May 2019.



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 Tel: +27 12 315 5009, Fax: +27 12 395 6732

Ref: WC/12

Mr Trevor Botha
The Municipal Manager
George Local Municipality
PO Box 19
GEORGE
6530

Fax Number: (044) 801-9175

Dear Mr. Botha

HIGH LEVEL OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 2019/20 BUDGET BENCHMARKING ENGAGEMENT – GEORGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The benchmark engagement with your municipality on 13 May 2019 that was held at the National Treasury Offices in Pretoria refers.

The City is complemented for the comprehensive presentation, particularly the planning part of the presentation. From the presentations National Treasury could get a sense of the City's challenges, achievements and where the City is going. National Treasury looks forward to the adoption of the City's budget.

The following are the observations, resolutions and recommendations to be effected prior to the adoption of the budget by Council.

High level observations:

Institutional issues – Sound

1. The City has a Permanent MM and CFO with most senior management positions filled.
2. The City indicated that they have a fit for purpose organisational structure.
3. The City has personnel cost challenge and as a result the City does not have enough capacity to deliver core services especially on housing.
4. The draft IDP and tabled budget was prepared directly on the financial system, however, the IDP Module is not linked to the Performance System (Ignite) Indicators (KPI's) or the financial system (SAMRAS).
5. Evidence from the supporting tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 is that the municipal Budget is aligned to the IDP Strategic objectives.
6. It is noted that the City has long term financial model.

7. The City has embraced SPLUMA and worked on capital investment framework to improve the planning capability.

Governance – Fragile

8. George Local Municipality received qualified audit outcome in 2017/18.
9. IDP & Budget Steering Committee meet weekly to drive and manage the IDP & Budget process and is Chaired by the Executive Mayor.

Financial – Fragile

10. The drought situation resulted in the loss of revenue due to water saving initiatives.
11. Revenue from property rates is affected due to high cost of operating the bus service to the City.
12. The implementation of a new Regional Landfill site in Eden is the result of the higher tariffs for Refuse.
13. Electricity tariff increase of 14.6 per cent is slightly above the guide of 13.07 per cent and it will be revised down for the adopted budget.
14. The 32.8 per cent increase in contracted services is as a result of operational expenditure on Housing Projects and the GIPTN.
15. Other expenditure increases with 34.1 per cent due to R15 million provision for the regional landfill site.
16. The City budgeted for a deficit in 2019/20. However, the City should note that persistent deficits might affect the ability of the municipality to fund capital expenditure from the internally generated funds.
17. The Municipality's budget is funded only for the first year (2019/20).
18. The budget is not funded for 2020/21 and 2021/22 and this could affect the liquidity and some of other ratios for the City going forward.

Service delivery – Sound

19. George Municipality's electrical losses are 7.42 per cent currently well below the national norm of 10 per cent.
20. Water distribution losses are at 29 per cent, important to note is that the water losses are in the upper end of the norm of between 15-30 per cent norm.
21. Renewal and upgrading of existing assets as a percentage of total capital expenditure is at 52.3 per cent above the National Treasury guide of 40 per cent.
22. Another good ratio for the City is that the Renewal/Upgrading of existing assets is 110.5 per cent of depreciation (compared to the norm of 100 per cent).
23. R&M as a percentage of PPE is 1.9 per cent (NT's guideline is 8 per cent), however, the City indicated that their calculation does not include, employee related costs and contracted services costs.
24. The Auditor General qualification of the City on PPFA policy had a major delaying effect on the roll out of the capital projects.
25. The major budget allocation relates to Road Transport which mostly include the upgrade of GIPTN bus routes.
26. The housing delivery needs an injection of about R200 million, while the current allocation is only R40 million.

27. The City is commended that in its IRPTN the ridership satisfactory as some Cities are struggling with less ridership.

Resolutions

28. National Treasury together with the City to arrange meeting and sort out technical issues emanating from the benchmark meeting.
29. The City was advised lodge to the frequently asked questions the mSCOA related queries that they have and to also email those to the National Treasury via the Director for Local Government Budget Analysis Unit.
30. On government precinct plans - National Treasury will link the City with the National Treasury Neighbourhood Team and the Department of Public Works.
31. On establishing a PPP – it was resolved that National Treasury will share PPP contacts with the City.
32. National Treasury to follow-up on the letter that was submitted by George Municipality, where the City was asking if they are allowed to use the income from the GIPTN grant to determine the municipal grading. This has a bearing effect on the remuneration of the office bearers.

Recommendations

33. The City should have a close relationship with the CSP Team, especially the colleague that works on the transport portfolio on their World Bank Study and how it affects bus operations.
34. The City should provide for revenue forgone as it provides 70KwH of electricity more than the 50kWh according to the government policy.
35. Provision for debt impairment on the statement of financial performance should be recalculated based on a 96 per cent collection rate.
36. The informal settlements information on Table A10 should be completed correctly.
37. Revenue from fines should be recalculated based on the realistically anticipated revenue based on past trends.
38. Statutory requirements on Table A8 should be recalculated.
39. The calculation for the repairs & maintenance should be corrected to include employee related costs and contracted services.
40. Reserves, operating expenditure or the internally generated funds used to finance the capital budget should be reduced to ensure that the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial year is also funded and cash-backed.

Yours faithfully



WILLEM VOIGT
DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS
Date: 15/05/2019

CC: The Mayor, George Local Municipality
Chief Financial Officer, George Local Municipality
Shaanaz Cupido, Western Cape Provincial Treasury

2.11 2019 Mid-year Budget and Performance visit

Below is a brief report received from National Treasury regarding the 2019 mid-year and performance visit to George Municipality.



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001, Tel: (012) 315 5830, Fax: (012) 395 6553

Ref: WC/12

Mr T. Botha
The Municipal Manager
George Municipality
P.O. Box 19
GEORGE
6530

Dear Mr Botha

OBSERVATIONS, RESOLUTIONS AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS EMANATING FROM THE 2019 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE VISITS HELD ON 20 & 21 FEBRUARY 2019

A National Treasury team conducted the mid-year visit to your municipality on 20 and 21 February 2019. The visit took place as part of a National Treasury programme to assess the performance of the City as required in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA, and before the tabling of an adjustment budget in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA. The mid-year visits also form part of the build-up and preparation to the 2019/20 MTREF budget which must be tabled to Council on or before the 31 May 2019.

This document outlines the observations, resolutions and recommendations articulated during the mid-year visit. The document is intended to provide an early version of what will be covered in the main report. The recommendations and decisions should find expression in the municipality's adjustment budget and management of finances during the remainder of the 2018/19 financial year. Several of the recommendations and decisions also have a bearing on the 2019/20 MTREF budget.

Attendance of the 2018/19 mid-year visit was very good with attendance of the Executive Directors of the municipality, Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, Western Cape Provincial Treasury, Department of Transport, Department of Cooperative Governance, National Treasury (NT) – Office of the Accountant General - MFIP, Local Government Budget Analysis, and the Provincial and Local Government Infrastructure unit.

OBSERVATIONS

Governance

- ❑ It was disappointing that the municipality received a qualified audit opinion after 6 years of consecutive clean audits. However, it is noted that the municipality is still challenging AG's findings;

Financial Health

- ❑ The municipality had a good cash position of R617.8 million by the end of 2017/18 to pay outstanding creditors of about R172 million;
- ❑ The City realised an operational deficit of R28.1 million, enough to worry that it would affect municipality's contribution to the Cash Reserves which are often used to finance capital budget;
- ❑ The municipality's current ratio is good at 2.1 while the norm is between 1.5 to 2.1;
- ❑ The municipality's water losses, although they are within the norm of 15-30 per cent, it is worrying that it is at the upper end of the norm (27.3 per cent);
- ❑ By mid-year water losses had reduced to 23 per cent;
- ❑ The municipality had a very good consumer collection rate of 97 per cent, while the norm is 95 per cent.
- ❑ By mid-year the consumer collection rate had increased to 103 per cent.

Service Delivery

- ❑ Capital expenditure increased from 67 per cent in 2016/17 to 76 per cent in 2017/18. There were 75 per cent of key performance indicators that were fully achieved, however, it is a concern that only 50 per cent was achieved in terms of service delivery performance. It is therefore not clear how the overall 75 per cent municipal performance affects service delivery.
- ❑ Slow start in Capital Expenditure (18.3 per cent) by mid-year is a huge concern as the municipality deviated significantly from its SDBIP plans. This could impact service delivery badly if not addressed in the second half of 2018/19 financial year.

Institutional Arrangements

- ❑ The municipality's institutional arrangements are sound, as it has a working MPAC committee, that meets regularly, however there is limited progress made on decisions.
- ❑ A concern is the vacancy rate of 50 per cent in the Department Civil Engineering Services, according to the organogram. According to the municipality's annual report, scarce skills and inadequate annual prioritisation of technical positions are resulting in serious infrastructure service delivery management challenges;

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The municipality should note that:

- ❑ National Treasury (NT) will urgently follow-up on the R21 million that the grants team is intending to withhold for PTNG;

- ❑ NT will look at the possibility of providing long term grant funding estimates, as well as maintenance costs to support the long term financial strategy of Council;
- ❑ The municipality should be careful not to overstate debtor's information. When reporting on debtors, the municipality should also take into consideration amounts reported on bad debt in its Annual Financial Statements;
- ❑ The municipality should verify section 71 figures and make sure that before they are signed off they are the exact image of the figures sent to its municipal council; and
- ❑ Annual report figures should be thoroughly checked before they are released for public scrutiny.

Should you have any queries please contact Mr Willem Voigt.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'W. Voigt', is written over a circular stamp. The signature is fluid and cursive.

WILLEM VOIGT
DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS
DATE: 25 February 2019